

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
<b>AD : Alcohol dependence</b>		
AD_2_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	2679
AD_2_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	2679
AD_2_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	2680
AD_2_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	2680
AD_2_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	2681
AD_2_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	2681
AD_2_7	Drank much more than intended	2682
AD_2_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	2682
AD_2_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	2683
AD_2DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2684
AD_2DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2683
AD_6_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	1089
AD_6_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	1090
AD_6_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	1090
AD_6_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	1091
AD_6_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	1091
AD_6_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	1092
AD_6_7	Drank much more than intended	1092
AD_6_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	1093
AD_6_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	1093
AD_6DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1094
AD_6DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1094
<b>AL : Alcohol consumption</b>		
AL_2_1	Definition of moderate drinking	2675
AL_2_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	2676
AL_2_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	2676
AL_2_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	2677
AL_2_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	2677
AL_2_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	2678
AL_2_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	2678
AL_6_1	Definition of moderate drinking	1086
AL_6_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	1086
AL_6_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	1087
AL_6_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	1087

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
AL_6_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	1088
AL_6_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	1088
AL_6_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	1089
ALC0_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2109
ALC0_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2108
ALC0_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2109
ALC0_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2110
ALC0_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2111
ALC0_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2111
ALC0_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2112
ALC0_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2112
ALC0_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2113
ALC0_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2113
ALC0_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2114
ALC0_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2114
ALC0_5B	Ever had a drink	2115
ALC0_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2115
ALC0_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2116
ALC0_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2116
ALC0_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2117
ALC0_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2117
ALC0_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2118
ALC0_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2118
ALC0_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2119
ALC0_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2119
ALC0_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2120
ALC0_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2120
ALC0_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2121
ALC0_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2121
ALC0_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2122
ALC0_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2110
ALC0DDLTY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2123
ALC0DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2122
ALC0DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	2123
ALC2_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2661
ALC2_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2660

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
ALC2_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2661
ALC2_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2662
ALC2_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2663
ALC2_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2663
ALC2_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2664
ALC2_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2664
ALC2_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2665
ALC2_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2665
ALC2_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2666
ALC2_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2666
ALC2_5B	Ever had a drink	2667
ALC2_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2667
ALC2_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2668
ALC2_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2668
ALC2_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2668
ALC2_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2669
ALC2_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2669
ALC2_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2670
ALC2_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2670
ALC2_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2671
ALC2_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2671
ALC2_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2672
ALC2_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2672
ALC2_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2673
ALC2_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2673
ALC2_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2662
ALC2DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2675
ALC2DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2674
ALC2DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	2674
ALC4_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	215
ALC4_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	216
ALC4_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	216
ALC4_4	Highest number of drinks on one occasion	217
ALC4_5	Drank alcohol in past week	218
ALC4_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	218
ALC4_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	219

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
ALC4_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	219
ALC4_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	220
ALC4_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	220
ALC4_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	221
ALC4_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	221
ALC4_5B	Ever had a drink	222
ALC4_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	222
ALC4_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	223
ALC4_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	223
ALC4_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	224
ALC4_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	224
ALC4_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	225
ALC4_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	225
ALC4_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	226
ALC4_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	226
ALC4_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	227
ALC4_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	227
ALC4_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	228
ALC4_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	228
ALC4_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	229
ALC4_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	217
ALC4DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	230
ALC4DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	229
ALC4DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	230
ALC6_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1068
ALC6_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1069
ALC6_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1070
ALC6_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1071
ALC6_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1071
ALC6_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1072
ALC6_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1072
ALC6_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1073
ALC6_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1073
ALC6_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1074
ALC6_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1074
ALC6_5B	Ever had a drink	1075

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
ALC6_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1075
ALC6_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1076
ALC6_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1076
ALC6_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1077
ALC6_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1077
ALC6_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1078
ALC6_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1078
ALC6_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1079
ALC6_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1079
ALC6_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1080
ALC6_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1080
ALC6_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1081
ALC6_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1081
ALC6_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1082
ALC6_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1070
ALC6DDLTY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1083
ALC6DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1082
ALC6DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	1083
ALC8_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1682
ALC8_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1683
ALC8_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1684
ALC8_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1685
ALC8_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1685
ALC8_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1686
ALC8_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1686
ALC8_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1687
ALC8_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1687
ALC8_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1688
ALC8_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1688
ALC8_5B	Ever had a drink	1689
ALC8_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1689
ALC8_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1690
ALC8_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1690
ALC8_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1691
ALC8_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1691
ALC8_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1692

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
ALC8_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1692
ALC8_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1693
ALC8_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1693
ALC8_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1694
ALC8_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1694
ALC8_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1695
ALC8_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1695
ALC8_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1696
ALC8_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1684
ALC8DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1697
ALC8DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1696
ALC8DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	1697
ALCA_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	3207
ALCA_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	3207
ALCA_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	3208
ALCA_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	3209
ALCA_5	Drank alcohol in past week	3210
ALCA_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	3210
ALCA_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	3211
ALCA_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	3211
ALCA_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	3212
ALCA_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	3212
ALCA_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	3213
ALCA_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	3213
ALCA_5B	Ever had a drink	3214
ALCA_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	3214
ALCA_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	3215
ALCA_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	3215
ALCA_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	3216
ALCA_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	3216
ALCA_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	3217
ALCA_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	3217
ALCA_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	3218
ALCA_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	3218
ALCA_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	3219
ALCA_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	3219

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 7

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALCA_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	3220
ALCA_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	3220
ALCA_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	3221
ALCA_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	3209
ALCADDLY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	3222
ALCADTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	3221
ALCADWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	3222
ALCB_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	3764
ALCB_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	3764
ALCB_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	3765
ALCB_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	3766
ALCB_5	Drank alcohol in past week	3767
ALCB_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	3767
ALCB_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	3768
ALCB_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	3768
ALCB_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	3769
ALCB_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	3769
ALCB_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	3770
ALCB_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	3770
ALCB_5B	Ever had a drink	3771
ALCB_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	3771
ALCB_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	3772
ALCB_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	3772
ALCB_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	3773
ALCB_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	3773
ALCB_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	3774
ALCB_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	3774
ALCB_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	3775
ALCB_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	3775
ALCB_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	3776
ALCB_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	3776
ALCB_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	3777
ALCB_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	3777
ALCB_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	3778
ALCB_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	3766
ALCBDDLY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	3779

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
ALCBDTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	3778
ALCBDWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	3779
ALCC_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	4320
ALCC_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	4320
ALCC_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	4321
ALCC_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	4322
ALCC_5	Drank alcohol in past week	4323
ALCC_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	4323
ALCC_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	4324
ALCC_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	4324
ALCC_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	4325
ALCC_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	4325
ALCC_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	4326
ALCC_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	4326
ALCC_5B	Ever had a drink	4327
ALCC_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	4327
ALCC_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	4328
ALCC_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	4328
ALCC_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	4329
ALCC_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	4329
ALCC_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	4330
ALCC_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	4330
ALCC_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	4331
ALCC_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	4331
ALCC_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	4332
ALCC_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	4332
ALCC_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	4333
ALCC_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	4333
ALCC_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	4334
ALCC_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	4322
ALCCDDLTY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	4335
ALCCDTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	4334
ALCCDWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	4335
ALCD_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	4821
ALCD_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	4821
ALCD_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	4822

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALCD_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	4823
ALCD_5	Drank alcohol in past week	4824
ALCD_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	4824
ALCD_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	4825
ALCD_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	4825
ALCD_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	4826
ALCD_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	4826
ALCD_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	4827
ALCD_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	4827
ALCD_5B	Ever had a drink	4828
ALCD_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	4828
ALCD_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	4829
ALCD_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	4829
ALCD_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	4830
ALCD_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	4830
ALCD_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	4831
ALCD_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	4831
ALCD_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	4832
ALCD_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	4832
ALCD_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	4833
ALCD_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	4833
ALCD_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	4834
ALCD_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	4834
ALCD_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	4835
ALCD_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	4823
ALCDDDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	4836
ALCDDTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	4835
ALCDDWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	4836
ALP6_1	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy	1084
ALP6_2	Average number of drinks during pregnancy	1084
ALP6_3	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding	1085
ALP6_4	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding	1085
<b>AM : Administration of the survey</b>		
AM30_PL	Respondent's preferred language	1748
AM30_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1745
AM32_PL	Respondent's preferred language	2262

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 10

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM32_TEL	Type of contact - H03	2259
AM34_LNG	Interview language - H03	21
AM34_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	21
AM36_LNG	Interview language - H03	494
AM36_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	493
AM36_TEL	Type of contact - H03	492
AM38_LNG	Interview language - H03	1198
AM38_LP	Household's preferred language	1195
AM38_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	1197
AM38_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1195
AM3A_PL	Respondent's preferred language	2806
AM3A_TEL	Type of contact - H03	2803
AM3B_PL	Respondent's preferred language	3349
AM3B_TEL	Type of contact - H03	3347
AM3C_PL	Respondent's preferred language	3903
AM3C_TEL	Type of contact - H03	3901
AM3D_PL	Respondent's preferred language	4459
AM3D_TEL	Type of contact - H03	4457
AM54_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	29
AM54_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	29
AM54_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	30
AM54_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	190
AM54_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	190
AM54_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	191
AM54_LNG	Interview language - H05	189
AM54_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	30
AM54_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	30
AM54_STA	Status of general form - H05	28
AM54_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	189
AM56_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	502
AM56_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	502
AM56_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	503
AM56_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	712
AM56_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	713
AM56_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	713
AM56_LNG	Interview language - H05	712

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 11

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM56_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	503
AM56_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	503
AM56_STA	Status of general form - H05	501
AM56_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	711
AM58_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	1206
AM58_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	1206
AM58_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	1207
AM58_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	1420
AM58_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	1420
AM58_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	1421
AM58_LNG	Interview language - H05	1419
AM58_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	1207
AM58_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	1207
AM58_STA	Status of general form - H05	1205
AM58_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	1419
AM60_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1757
AM60_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1757
AM60_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1758
AM60_LNG	Interview language - H06	2253
AM60_LNK	Permission to link data	2252
AM60_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1758
AM60_SHA	Agree to share information	2252
AM60_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1758
AM60_STA	Status of health form - H06	1756
AM60_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2253
AM60FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	1759
AM60LDUR	Duration of time between interviews	2254
AM62_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	2271
AM62_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	2271
AM62_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	2272
AM62_LNG	Interview language - H06	2797
AM62_LNK	Permission to link data	2796
AM62_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	2272
AM62_SHA	Agree to share information	2796
AM62_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	2272
AM62_STA	Status of health form - H06	2270

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 12

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM62_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2797
AM62FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	2273
AM62LDUR	Duration of time between interviews	2798
AM64_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	481
AM64_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	481
AM64_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	191
AM64_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	192
AM64_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	192
AM64_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	482
AM64_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	483
AM64_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	483
AM64_LNG	Interview language - H06	482
AM64_LNK	Permission to link data	479
AM64_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	193
AM64_SHA	Agree to share information	480
AM64_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	192
AM64_STA	Status of health form - H06	191
AM64_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	480
AM64FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	193
AM66_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1188
AM66_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1187
AM66_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	714
AM66_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	715
AM66_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	715
AM66_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1189
AM66_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1189
AM66_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1190
AM66_LNG	Interview language - H06	1188
AM66_LNK	Permission to link data	1186
AM66_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	716
AM66_SHA	Agree to share information	1186
AM66_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	716
AM66_STA	Status of health form - H06	714
AM66_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1187
AM66FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	716
AM66LDUR	Duration of time between interviews	1190

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 13

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM68_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1738
AM68_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1737
AM68_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1421
AM68_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1422
AM68_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1422
AM68_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1739
AM68_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1739
AM68_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1740
AM68_LNG	Interview language - H06	1738
AM68_LNK	Permission to link data	1736
AM68_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1423
AM68_SHA	Agree to share information	1736
AM68_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1423
AM68_STA	Status of health form - H06	1421
AM68_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1737
AM68FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	1423
AM68LDUR	Duration of time between interviews	1740
AM6A_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	2815
AM6A_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	2815
AM6A_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	2816
AM6A_LNG	Interview language - H06	3342
AM6A_LNK	Permission to link data	3340
AM6A_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	2816
AM6A_SHA	Agree to share information	3340
AM6A_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	2816
AM6A_STA	Status of health form - H06	2814
AM6A_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	3341
AM6AFR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	2817
AM6ALDUR	Duration of time between interviews	3342
AM6B_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	3358
AM6B_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	3358
AM6B_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	3359
AM6B_LNG	Interview language - H06	3895
AM6B_LNK	Permission to link data	3894
AM6B_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	3359
AM6B_SHA	Agree to share information	3894

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 14

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM6B_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	3359
AM6B_STA	Status of health form - H06	3357
AM6B_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	3895
AM6BFR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	3360
AM6BLDUR	Duration of time between interviews	3896
AM6C_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	3912
AM6C_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	3912
AM6C_BYYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	3913
AM6C_LNG	Interview language - H06	4451
AM6C_LNK	Permission to link data	4450
AM6C_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	3913
AM6C_SHA	Agree to share information	4450
AM6C_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	3913
AM6C_STA	Status of health form - H06	3911
AM6C_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	4451
AM6CFR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	3914
AM6CLDUR	Duration of time between interviews	4452
AM6D_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	4468
AM6D_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	4468
AM6D_BYYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	4469
AM6D_LNG	Interview language - H06	4953
AM6D_LNK	Permission to link data	4952
AM6D_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	4469
AM6D_SHA	Agree to share information	4952
AM6D_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	4469
AM6D_STA	Status of health form - H06	4467
AM6D_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	4953
AM6DFR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	4470
AM6DLDUR	Duration of time between interviews	4954
DESIGPRV	Design province	1
LINK	Agree to link information	3
LONGPAT	Longitudinal response pattern	2
PERSONID	Number identifying the person in the household	1
REALUKEY	Record identifier for the household	1
SHARE	Agree to share information	3

AP : Attitudes towards parents

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
APP6_1	My parents are strict for my own good	1140
APP6_10	My parents trust me	1145
APP6_2	My parents do not understand me	1141
APP6_3	I have a lot of arguments with my parents	1141
APP6_4	What my parents think of me is important	1142
APP6_5	There are times when I would like to run away from home	1142
APP6_6	I have a happy home life	1143
APP6_7	I would raise my children differently	1143
APP6_8	My parents expect too much of me	1144
APP6_9	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters	1144
<b>CC : Chronic conditions</b>		
CC_0_D2	Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery	1832
CC_0_D2A	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement	1832
CC_0_D2B	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement	1833
CC_0_D2C	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement	1833
CC_0_D2D	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery	1834
CC_0_D3A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1835
CC_0_D3B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1835
CC_0_D3C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise	1836
CC_0_D3D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy	1836
CC_0_D3E	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice	1837
CC_0_D3F	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques	1837
CC_0_D3G	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.	1838
CC_0_D3H	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1838
CC_0_D4A	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication	1839
CC_0_D4B	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers	1839
CC_0_D4C	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies	1840
CC_0_J3A	Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant	1855
CC_0_J3B	Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy	1856
CC_0_J3C	Diabetes - when started using insulin	1856
CC_0_J4	Diabetes - takes insulin daily	1857
CC_0_J4A	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin	1858
CC_0_J4B	Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day	1858
CC_0_J5A	Diabetes - has taken course in managing	1861
CC_0_J5B	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing	1862
CC_0_J5C	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet	1862

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 16

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
CC_0_J6A	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet	1863
CC_0_J6B	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet	1863
CC_0_J6C	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet	1864
CC_0_J6D	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet	1864
CC_0_J6E	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet	1865
CC_0_J7A	Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar	1865
CC_0_J7B	Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar	1866
CC_0_J8A	Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels	1866
CC_0_J8B	Diabetes - frequency of checking feet	1867
CC_0_L1B	Heart disease - number of heart attacks	1871
CC_0_L1C	Heart disease - age at first heart attack	1872
CC_0_L1D	Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack	1872
CC_0_L1E	Heart disease - ever been admitted	1873
CC_0_L4A	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery	1873
CC_0_L4B	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty	1874
CC_0_L4C	Heart disease treatment - drugs	1874
CC_0_L4D	Heart disease treatment - other	1875
CC_0_L4E	Heart disease treatment - no treatment received	1875
CC_0_L5A	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred	1876
CC_0_L5B	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended	1876
CC_0_L5C	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed	1877
CCC0_1A	Has food allergies	1824
CCC0_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1825
CCC0_1C	Has asthma	1825
CCC0_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	1830
CCC0_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	1840
CCC0_1F	Has high blood pressure	1841
CCC0_1G	Has migraine headaches	1846
CCC0_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1852
CCC0_1J	Has diabetes	1853
CCC0_1K	Has epilepsy	1867
CCC0_1L	Has heart disease	1870
CCC0_1M	Has cancer	1878
CCC0_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1879
CCC0_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1882
CCC0_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1884

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CCC0_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1885
CCC0_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1886
CCC0_1S	Has cataracts	1887
CCC0_1T	Has glaucoma	1888
CCC0_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1889
CCC0_1V	Has other long-term condition	1890
CCC0_1X	Has fibromyalgia	1829
CCC0_A3	Food allergies - age first diagnosed	1824
CCC0_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1826
CCC0_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1827
CCC0_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1828
CCC0_C3	Asthma - age first diagnosed	1826
CCC0_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1828
CCC0_C6	Asthma - took medication	1829
CCC0_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	1831
CCC0_D3	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed	1831
CCC0_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1834
CCC0_E3	Back problems - age first diagnosed	1841
CCC0_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1842
CCC0_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1843
CCC0_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1843
CCC0_F3	High blood pressure - age first diagnosed	1842
CCC0_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1844
CCC0_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1844
CCC0_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1845
CCC0_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1846
CCC0_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1845
CCC0_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1847
CCC0_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1848
CCC0_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1849
CCC0_G3	Migraine - age first diagnosed	1847
CCC0_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1849
CCC0_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1850
CCC0_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1850
CCC0_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1851
CCC0_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1851

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 18

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_H3	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed	1852
CCC0_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1854
CCC0_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1854
CCC0_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1855
CCC0_J3	Diabetes - age first diagnosed	1853
CCC0_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	1857
CCC0_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1859
CCC0_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1859
CCC0_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1860
CCC0_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1861
CCC0_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1860
CCC0_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1868
CCC0_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1869
CCC0_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1869
CCC0_K3	Epilepsy - age first diagnosed	1868
CCC0_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	1871
CCC0_L3	Heart disease - age first diagnosed	1870
CCC0_L6	Heart disease - has angina	1877
CCC0_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	1878
CCC0_M3	Cancer - age first diagnosed	1879
CCC0_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1880
CCC0_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1881
CCC0_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1881
CCC0_N3	Ulcers - age first diagnosed	1880
CCC0_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1883
CCC0_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1883
CCC0_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1884
CCC0_O3	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed	1882
CCC0_P3	Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed	1885
CCC0_Q3	Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed	1886
CCC0_R3	Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed	1887
CCC0_S3	Cataracts - age first diagnosed	1888
CCC0_T3	Glaucoma - age first diagnosed	1889
CCC0_U3	Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed	1890
CCC0_X3	Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed	1830
CCC0DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1891

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CCC0DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1891
CCC2_1A	Has food allergies	2396
CCC2_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	2396
CCC2_1C	Has asthma	2397
CCC2_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	2409
CCC2_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	2417
CCC2_1F	Has high blood pressure	2417
CCC2_1G	Has migraine headaches	2424
CCC2_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	2432
CCC2_1J	Has diabetes	2432
CCC2_1K	Has epilepsy	2439
CCC2_1L	Has heart disease	2442
CCC2_1M	Has cancer	2444
CCC2_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	2445
CCC2_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	2450
CCC2_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	2454
CCC2_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	2454
CCC2_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	2455
CCC2_1S	Has cataracts	2455
CCC2_1T	Has glaucoma	2456
CCC2_1U	Has a thyroid condition	2456
CCC2_1V	Has other long-term condition	2457
CCC2_1X	Has fibromyalgia	2403
CCC2_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	2400
CCC2_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	2401
CCC2_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	2402
CCC2_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	2398
CCC2_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	2399
CCC2_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	2399
CCC2_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	2402
CCC2_C6	Asthma - took medication	2403
CCC2_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	2412
CCC2_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	2414
CCC2_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	2413
CCC2_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	2413
CCC2_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	2410

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 20

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	2411
CCC2_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	2411
CCC2_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	2414
CCC2_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	2415
CCC2_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	2415
CCC2_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	2416
CCC2_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2416
CCC2_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	2420
CCC2_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	2421
CCC2_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	2421
CCC2_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	2418
CCC2_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	2419
CCC2_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	2419
CCC2_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	2422
CCC2_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	2422
CCC2_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	2423
CCC2_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	2424
CCC2_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2423
CCC2_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	2427
CCC2_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	2428
CCC2_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	2429
CCC2_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	2425
CCC2_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	2426
CCC2_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	2426
CCC2_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	2429
CCC2_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	2430
CCC2_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	2430
CCC2_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	2431
CCC2_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2431
CCC2_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	2434
CCC2_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	2435
CCC2_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	2435
CCC2_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	2433
CCC2_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	2433
CCC2_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	2434
CCC2_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	2436

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 21

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	2436
CCC2_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	2437
CCC2_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	2437
CCC2_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	2438
CCC2_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2438
CCC2_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	2441
CCC2_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	2441
CCC2_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	2442
CCC2_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	2439
CCC2_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	2440
CCC2_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	2440
CCC2_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	2443
CCC2_L6	Heart disease - has angina	2443
CCC2_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	2444
CCC2_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	2448
CCC2_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	2449
CCC2_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	2449
CCC2_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	2446
CCC2_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	2447
CCC2_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	2447
CCC2_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	2452
CCC2_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	2453
CCC2_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	2453
CCC2_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	2451
CCC2_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	2451
CCC2_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	2452
CCC2_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	2405
CCC2_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	2406
CCC2_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	2406
CCC2_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	2404
CCC2_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	2404
CCC2_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	2405
CCC2_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	2407
CCC2_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	2407
CCC2_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	2408
CCC2_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	2409

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CCC2_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2408
CCC2DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	2457
CCC2DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	2458
CCC4_1A	Has food allergies	72
CCC4_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	73
CCC4_1C	Has asthma	74
CCC4_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	75
CCC4_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	76
CCC4_1F	Has high blood pressure	76
CCC4_1G	Has migraine headaches	77
CCC4_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	77
CCC4_1I	Has sinusitis	78
CCC4_1J	Has diabetes	78
CCC4_1K	Has epilepsy	79
CCC4_1L	Has heart disease	79
CCC4_1M	Has cancer	80
CCC4_1N	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers	81
CCC4_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	81
CCC4_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	82
CCC4_1R	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia	83
CCC4_1S	Has cataracts	83
CCC4_1T	Has glaucoma	84
CCC4_1V	Has other long-term condition	84
CCC4_1W	Has acne	82
CCC4_C7	Asthma - had attack	74
CCC4_C8	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest	75
CCC4_NON	Has no chronic conditions	85
CCC4DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	85
CCC4DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	86
CCC4FM1	Flag for type of cancer	80
CCC6_1A	Has food allergies	556
CCC6_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	557
CCC6_1C	Has asthma	557
CCC6_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	562
CCC6_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	567
CCC6_1F	Has high blood pressure	568

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 23

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_1G	Has migraine headaches	574
CCC6_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	581
CCC6_1I	Has sinusitis	581
CCC6_1J	Has diabetes	582
CCC6_1K	Has epilepsy	588
CCC6_1L	Has heart disease	591
CCC6_1M	Has cancer	592
CCC6_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	592
CCC6_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	597
CCC6_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	600
CCC6_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	601
CCC6_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	601
CCC6_1S	Has cataracts	602
CCC6_1T	Has glaucoma	602
CCC6_1U	Has a thyroid condition	603
CCC6_1V	Has other long-term condition	603
CCC6_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	558
CCC6_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	558
CCC6_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	559
CCC6_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	559
CCC6_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	560
CCC6_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	560
CCC6_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	561
CCC6_C6	Asthma - took medication	561
CCC6_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	562
CCC6_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	563
CCC6_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	563
CCC6_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	564
CCC6_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	564
CCC6_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	565
CCC6_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	565
CCC6_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	566
CCC6_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	566
CCC6_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	567
CCC6_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	568
CCC6_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	569

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CCC6_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	569
CCC6_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	570
CCC6_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	571
CCC6_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	571
CCC6_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	572
CCC6_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	572
CCC6_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	573
CCC6_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	573
CCC6_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	574
CCC6_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	575
CCC6_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	576
CCC6_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	577
CCC6_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	578
CCC6_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	578
CCC6_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	579
CCC6_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	579
CCC6_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	580
CCC6_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	580
CCC6_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	582
CCC6_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	583
CCC6_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	583
CCC6_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	584
CCC6_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	584
CCC6_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	585
CCC6_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	585
CCC6_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	586
CCC6_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	586
CCC6_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	587
CCC6_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	587
CCC6_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	588
CCC6_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	589
CCC6_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	589
CCC6_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	590
CCC6_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	590
CCC6_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	591
CCC6_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	593

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 25

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	594
CCC6_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	594
CCC6_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	595
CCC6_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	596
CCC6_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	596
CCC6_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	597
CCC6_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	598
CCC6_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	598
CCC6_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	599
CCC6_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	599
CCC6_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	600
CCC6DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	604
CCC6DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	604
CCC8_1A	Has food allergies	1258
CCC8_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1259
CCC8_1C	Has asthma	1259
CCC8_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	1264
CCC8_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	1272
CCC8_1F	Has high blood pressure	1272
CCC8_1G	Has migraine headaches	1279
CCC8_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1286
CCC8_1I	Has sinusitis	1286
CCC8_1J	Has diabetes	1287
CCC8_1K	Has epilepsy	1293
CCC8_1L	Has heart disease	1297
CCC8_1M	Has cancer	1297
CCC8_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1298
CCC8_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1301
CCC8_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1305
CCC8_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1305
CCC8_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1306
CCC8_1S	Has cataracts	1306
CCC8_1T	Has glaucoma	1307
CCC8_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1307
CCC8_1V	Has other long-term condition	1308
CCC8_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1260

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 26

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1261
CCC8_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1261
CCC8_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	1262
CCC8_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	1262
CCC8_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	1263
CCC8_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1263
CCC8_C6	Asthma - took medication	1264
CCC8_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	1265
CCC8_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	1266
CCC8_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	1267
CCC8_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	1268
CCC8_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	1268
CCC8_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	1269
CCC8_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1269
CCC8_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1270
CCC8_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1270
CCC8_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1271
CCC8_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1271
CCC8_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1273
CCC8_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1274
CCC8_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1274
CCC8_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	1275
CCC8_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	1276
CCC8_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	1276
CCC8_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1277
CCC8_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1277
CCC8_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1278
CCC8_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1279
CCC8_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1278
CCC8_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1280
CCC8_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1281
CCC8_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1281
CCC8_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	1282
CCC8_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	1282
CCC8_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	1283
CCC8_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1283

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 27

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1284
CCC8_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1284
CCC8_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1285
CCC8_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1285
CCC8_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1287
CCC8_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1288
CCC8_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1288
CCC8_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	1289
CCC8_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	1289
CCC8_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	1290
CCC8_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	1290
CCC8_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1291
CCC8_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1291
CCC8_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1292
CCC8_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1293
CCC8_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1292
CCC8_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1294
CCC8_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1294
CCC8_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1295
CCC8_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	1295
CCC8_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	1296
CCC8_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	1296
CCC8_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1298
CCC8_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1299
CCC8_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1299
CCC8_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	1300
CCC8_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	1300
CCC8_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	1301
CCC8_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1302
CCC8_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1302
CCC8_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1303
CCC8_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	1303
CCC8_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	1304
CCC8_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	1304
CCC8DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1308
CCC8DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1309

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CCCA_1A	Has food allergies	2937
CCCA_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	2938
CCCA_1C	Has asthma	2938
CCCA_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	2950
CCCA_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	2958
CCCA_1F	Has high blood pressure	2958
CCCA_1G	Has migraine headaches	2966
CCCA_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	2972
CCCA_1J	Has diabetes	2973
CCCA_1K	Has epilepsy	2980
CCCA_1L	Has heart disease	2983
CCCA_1M	Has cancer	2985
CCCA_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	2986
CCCA_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	2990
CCCA_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	2994
CCCA_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	2995
CCCA_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	2995
CCCA_1S	Has cataracts	2996
CCCA_1T	Has glaucoma	2996
CCCA_1U	Has a thyroid condition	2997
CCCA_1V	Has other long-term condition	2997
CCCA_1X	Has fibromyalgia	2944
CCCA_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	2941
CCCA_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	2942
CCCA_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	2943
CCCA_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	2939
CCCA_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	2940
CCCA_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	2940
CCCA_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	2943
CCCA_C6	Asthma - took medication	2944
CCCA_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	2953
CCCA_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	2955
CCCA_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	2954
CCCA_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	2954
CCCA_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	2951
CCCA_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	2952

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CCCA_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	2952
CCCA_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	2955
CCCA_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	2956
CCCA_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	2956
CCCA_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	2957
CCCA_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2957
CCCA_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	2961
CCCA_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	2962
CCCA_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	2963
CCCA_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	2959
CCCA_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	2960
CCCA_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	2960
CCCA_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	2963
CCCA_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	2964
CCCA_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	2964
CCCA_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	2965
CCCA_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2965
CCCA_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	2968
CCCA_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	2969
CCCA_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	2969
CCCA_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	2967
CCCA_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	2967
CCCA_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	2968
CCCA_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	2970
CCCA_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	2970
CCCA_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	2971
CCCA_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	2971
CCCA_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2972
CCCA_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	2975
CCCA_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	2976
CCCA_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	2976
CCCA_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	2974
CCCA_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	2974
CCCA_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	2975
CCCA_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	2977
CCCA_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	2977

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CCCA_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	2978
CCCA_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	2978
CCCA_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	2979
CCCA_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2979
CCCA_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	2982
CCCA_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	2982
CCCA_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	2983
CCCA_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	2980
CCCA_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	2981
CCCA_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	2981
CCCA_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	2984
CCCA_L6	Heart disease - has angina	2984
CCCA_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	2985
CCCA_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	2988
CCCA_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	2989
CCCA_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	2989
CCCA_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	2987
CCCA_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	2987
CCCA_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	2988
CCCA_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	2993
CCCA_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	2993
CCCA_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	2994
CCCA_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	2991
CCCA_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	2992
CCCA_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	2992
CCCA_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	2946
CCCA_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	2947
CCCA_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	2947
CCCA_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	2945
CCCA_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	2945
CCCA_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	2946
CCCA_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	2948
CCCA_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	2948
CCCA_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	2949
CCCA_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	2949
CCCA_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2950

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CCCADANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	2998
CCCADNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	2998
CCCB_1A	Has food allergies	3487
CCCB_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	3488
CCCB_1C	Has asthma	3488
CCCB_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	3501
CCCB_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	3509
CCCB_1F	Has high blood pressure	3510
CCCB_1G	Has migraine headaches	3517
CCCB_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	3524
CCCB_1J	Has diabetes	3524
CCCB_1K	Has epilepsy	3531
CCCB_1L	Has heart disease	3535
CCCB_1M	Has cancer	3537
CCCB_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	3537
CCCB_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	3542
CCCB_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	3546
CCCB_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	3546
CCCB_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	3547
CCCB_1S	Has cataracts	3547
CCCB_1T	Has glaucoma	3548
CCCB_1U	Has a thyroid condition	3548
CCCB_1V	Has other long-term condition	3549
CCCB_1X	Has fibromyalgia	3494
CCCB_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	3491
CCCB_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	3492
CCCB_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	3493
CCCB_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	3489
CCCB_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	3490
CCCB_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	3490
CCCB_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	3493
CCCB_C6	Asthma - took medication	3494
CCCB_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	3504
CCCB_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	3506
CCCB_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	3505
CCCB_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	3506

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CCCB_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	3502
CCCB_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	3503
CCCB_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	3503
CCCB_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	3507
CCCB_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	3507
CCCB_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	3508
CCCB_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	3508
CCCB_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	3509
CCCB_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	3513
CCCB_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	3514
CCCB_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	3514
CCCB_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	3511
CCCB_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	3512
CCCB_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	3512
CCCB_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	3515
CCCB_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	3515
CCCB_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	3516
CCCB_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	3516
CCCB_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	3517
CCCB_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	3519
CCCB_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	3520
CCCB_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	3521
CCCB_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	3518
CCCB_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	3518
CCCB_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	3519
CCCB_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	3521
CCCB_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	3522
CCCB_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	3522
CCCB_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	3523
CCCB_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	3523
CCCB_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	3527
CCCB_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	3527
CCCB_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	3528
CCCB_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	3525
CCCB_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	3526
CCCB_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	3526

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CCCB_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	3528
CCCB_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	3529
CCCB_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	3529
CCCB_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	3530
CCCB_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	3530
CCCB_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	3531
CCCB_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	3533
CCCB_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	3534
CCCB_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	3534
CCCB_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	3532
CCCB_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	3532
CCCB_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	3533
CCCB_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	3535
CCCB_L6	Heart disease - has angina	3536
CCCB_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	3536
CCCB_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	3540
CCCB_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	3541
CCCB_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	3542
CCCB_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	3538
CCCB_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	3539
CCCB_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	3539
CCCB_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	3544
CCCB_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	3545
CCCB_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	3545
CCCB_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	3543
CCCB_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	3543
CCCB_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	3544
CCCB_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	3497
CCCB_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	3497
CCCB_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	3498
CCCB_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	3495
CCCB_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	3496
CCCB_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	3496
CCCB_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	3498
CCCB_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	3499
CCCB_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	3499

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CCCB_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	3500
CCCB_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	3500
CCCB_DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	3549
CCCB_DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	3550
CCCC_1A	Has food allergies	4034
CCCC_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	4035
CCCC_1C	Has asthma	4035
CCCC_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	4047
CCCC_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	4055
CCCC_1F	Has high blood pressure	4056
CCCC_1G	Has migraine headaches	4063
CCCC_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	4070
CCCC_1J	Has diabetes	4070
CCCC_1K	Has epilepsy	4077
CCCC_1L	Has heart disease	4080
CCCC_1M	Has cancer	4082
CCCC_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	4082
CCCC_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	4087
CCCC_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	4091
CCCC_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	4091
CCCC_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	4092
CCCC_1S	Has cataracts	4092
CCCC_1T	Has glaucoma	4093
CCCC_1U	Has a thyroid condition	4093
CCCC_1V	Has other long-term condition	4094
CCCC_1X	Has fibromyalgia	4041
CCCC_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	4038
CCCC_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	4039
CCCC_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	4039
CCCC_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	4036
CCCC_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	4037
CCCC_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	4037
CCCC_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	4040
CCCC_C6	Asthma - took medication	4040
CCCC_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	4050
CCCC_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	4052

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CCCC_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	4051
CCCC_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	4052
CCCC_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	4048
CCCC_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	4049
CCCC_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	4049
CCCC_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	4053
CCCC_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	4053
CCCC_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	4054
CCCC_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	4054
CCCC_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	4055
CCCC_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	4059
CCCC_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	4060
CCCC_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	4060
CCCC_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	4057
CCCC_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	4058
CCCC_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	4058
CCCC_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	4061
CCCC_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	4061
CCCC_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	4062
CCCC_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	4062
CCCC_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	4063
CCCC_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	4065
CCCC_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	4066
CCCC_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	4067
CCCC_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	4064
CCCC_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	4064
CCCC_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	4065
CCCC_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	4067
CCCC_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	4068
CCCC_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	4068
CCCC_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	4069
CCCC_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	4069
CCCC_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	4072
CCCC_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	4073
CCCC_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	4073
CCCC_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	4071

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 36

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCC_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	4071
CCCC_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	4072
CCCC_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	4074
CCCC_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	4074
CCCC_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	4075
CCCC_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	4075
CCCC_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	4076
CCCC_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	4076
CCCC_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	4078
CCCC_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	4079
CCCC_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	4079
CCCC_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	4077
CCCC_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	4078
CCCC_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	4078
CCCC_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	4080
CCCC_L6	Heart disease - has angina	4081
CCCC_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	4081
CCCC_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	4085
CCCC_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	4086
CCCC_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	4087
CCCC_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	4083
CCCC_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	4084
CCCC_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	4084
CCCC_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	4089
CCCC_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	4090
CCCC_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	4090
CCCC_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	4088
CCCC_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	4088
CCCC_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	4089
CCCC_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	4043
CCCC_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	4043
CCCC_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	4044
CCCC_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	4041
CCCC_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	4042
CCCC_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	4042
CCCC_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	4044

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CCCC_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	4045
CCCC_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	4045
CCCC_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	4046
CCCC_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	4046
CCCCDANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	4094
CCCCDNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	4095
CCCD_1A	Has food allergies	4584
CCCD_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	4585
CCCD_1C	Has asthma	4585
CCCD_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	4596
CCCD_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	4603
CCCD_1F	Has high blood pressure	4603
CCCD_1G	Has migraine headaches	4610
CCCD_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	4616
CCCD_1J	Has diabetes	4617
CCCD_1K	Has epilepsy	4624
CCCD_1L	Has heart disease	4626
CCCD_1M	Has cancer	4628
CCCD_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	4629
CCCD_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	4633
CCCD_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	4636
CCCD_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	4637
CCCD_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	4637
CCCD_1S	Has cataracts	4638
CCCD_1T	Has glaucoma	4638
CCCD_1U	Has a thyroid condition	4639
CCCD_1V	Has other long-term condition	4639
CCCD_1X	Has fibromyalgia	4590
CCCD_2M	Ever diagnosed with cancer	4629
CCCD_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	4587
CCCD_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	4588
CCCD_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	4588
CCCD_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	4586
CCCD_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	4586
CCCD_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	4587
CCCD_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	4589

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CCCD_C6	Asthma - took medication	4589
CCCD_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	4598
CCCD_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	4600
CCCD_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	4599
CCCD_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	4599
CCCD_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	4596
CCCD_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	4597
CCCD_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	4597
CCCD_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	4600
CCCD_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	4601
CCCD_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	4601
CCCD_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	4602
CCCD_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	4602
CCCD_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	4606
CCCD_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	4607
CCCD_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	4607
CCCD_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	4604
CCCD_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	4605
CCCD_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	4605
CCCD_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	4608
CCCD_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	4608
CCCD_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	4609
CCCD_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	4609
CCCD_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	4610
CCCD_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	4612
CCCD_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	4613
CCCD_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	4613
CCCD_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	4611
CCCD_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	4611
CCCD_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	4612
CCCD_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	4614
CCCD_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	4614
CCCD_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	4615
CCCD_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	4615
CCCD_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	4616
CCCD_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	4619

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 39

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCD_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	4620
CCCD_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	4620
CCCD_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	4618
CCCD_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	4618
CCCD_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	4619
CCCD_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	4621
CCCD_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	4621
CCCD_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	4622
CCCD_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	4622
CCCD_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	4623
CCCD_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	4623
CCCD_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	4625
CCCD_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	4626
CCCD_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	4626
CCCD_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	4624
CCCD_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	4625
CCCD_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	4625
CCCD_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	4627
CCCD_L6	Heart disease - has angina	4627
CCCD_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	4628
CCCD_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	4631
CCCD_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	4632
CCCD_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	4632
CCCD_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	4630
CCCD_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	4630
CCCD_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	4631
CCCD_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	4635
CCCD_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	4635
CCCD_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	4636
CCCD_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	4633
CCCD_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	4634
CCCD_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	4634
CCCD_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	4592
CCCD_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	4592
CCCD_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	4593
CCCD_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	4590

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CCCD_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	4591
CCCD_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	4591
CCCD_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	4593
CCCD_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	4594
CCCD_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	4594
CCCD_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	4595
CCCD_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	4595
CCCDANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	4640
CCCDNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	4640
CCK4_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	71
CCK4_1AB	Has allergies	73
CCK4_2	Has had otitis	71
CCK4_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	72
CCK6_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	555
CCK6_2	Has had otitis	555
CCK6_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	556
CCK8_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	1257
CCK8_2	Has had otitis	1257
CCK8_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	1258
<b>DG : Medication use</b>		
DGC0_1A	Medication - pain relievers	2021
DGC0_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	2021
DGC0_1C	Medication - diet pills	2022
DGC0_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	2022
DGC0_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	2023
DGC0_1F	Medication - allergy	2023
DGC0_1G	Medication - asthma	2024
DGC0_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	2024
DGC0_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	2025
DGC0_1J	Medication - heart	2025
DGC0_1K	Medication - blood pressure	2026
DGC0_1L	Medication - diuretics	2026
DGC0_1M	Medication - steroids	2027
DGC0_1N	Medication - insulin	2027
DGC0_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	2028
DGC0_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	2028

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 41

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	2029
DGC0_1R	Medication - laxatives	2029
DGC0_1S	Medication - birth control pills	2030
DGC0_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	2030
DGC0_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	2031
DGC0_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	2031
DGC0_1U	Medication - thyroid	2032
DGC0_1V	Medication - other	2032
DGC0_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	2033
DGC0_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	2036
DGC0_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	2039
DGC0_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	2042
DGC0_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	2045
DGC0_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	2048
DGC0_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2051
DGC0_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2054
DGC0_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2057
DGC0_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2060
DGC0_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2062
DGC0_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2064
DGC0_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2066
DGC0_4	Medication - use other health product	2067
DGC0_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2067
DGC0_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2070
DGC0_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2073
DGC0_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2076
DGC0_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2078
DGC0_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2080
DGC0_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2082
DGC0_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2084
DGC0_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2086
DGC0_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2088
DGC0_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2090
DGC0_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2092
DGC0C3A	Drug code - drug 1	2034
DGC0C3B	Drug code - drug 2	2037

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC0C3C	Drug code - drug 3	2040
DGC0C3D	Drug code - drug 4	2043
DGC0C3E	Drug code - drug 5	2046
DGC0C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2049
DGC0C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2052
DGC0C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2055
DGC0C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2058
DGC0C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2061
DGC0C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2063
DGC0C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2065
DGC0C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2068
DGC0C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2071
DGC0C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2074
DGC0C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2077
DGC0C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2079
DGC0C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2081
DGC0C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2083
DGC0C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2085
DGC0C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2087
DGC0C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2089
DGC0C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2091
DGC0C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2093
DGC0F1	Flag for medications use	2033
DGC0F3A	Flag for drug 1	2034
DGC0F3B	Flag for drug 2	2036
DGC0F3C	Flag for drug 3	2039
DGC0F3D	Flag for drug 4	2042
DGC0F3E	Flag for drug 5	2045
DGC0F3F	Flag for drug 6	2048
DGC0F3G	Flag for drug 7	2051
DGC0F3H	Flag for drug 8	2054
DGC0F3I	Flag for drug 9	2057
DGC0F3J	Flag for drug 10	2060
DGC0F3K	Flag for drug 11	2063
DGC0F3L	Flag for drug 12	2065
DGC0F5A	Flag for health product 1	2068

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 43

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0F5B	Flag for health product 2	2070
DGC0F5C	Flag for health product 3	2073
DGC0F5D	Flag for health product 4	2076
DGC0F5E	Flag for health product 5	2079
DGC0F5F	Flag for health product 6	2081
DGC0F5G	Flag for health product 7	2083
DGC0F5H	Flag for health product 8	2085
DGC0F5I	Flag for health product 9	2087
DGC0F5J	Flag for health product 10	2089
DGC0F5K	Flag for health product 11	2091
DGC0F5L	Flag for health product 12	2093
DGC0G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	2035
DGC0G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	2038
DGC0G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	2041
DGC0G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	2044
DGC0G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	2047
DGC0G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2050
DGC0G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2053
DGC0G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2056
DGC0G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2059
DGC0G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2062
DGC0G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2064
DGC0G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2066
DGC0G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2069
DGC0G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2072
DGC0G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2075
DGC0G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2078
DGC0G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2080
DGC0G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2082
DGC0G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2084
DGC0G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2086
DGC0G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2088
DGC0G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2090
DGC0G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2092
DGC0G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2094
DGC2_1A	Medication - pain relievers	2573

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC2_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	2574
DGC2_1C	Medication - diet pills	2574
DGC2_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	2575
DGC2_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	2575
DGC2_1F	Medication - allergy	2576
DGC2_1G	Medication - asthma	2576
DGC2_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	2577
DGC2_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	2577
DGC2_1J	Medication - heart	2578
DGC2_1K	Medication - blood pressure	2578
DGC2_1L	Medication - diuretics	2579
DGC2_1M	Medication - steroids	2579
DGC2_1N	Medication - insulin	2580
DGC2_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	2580
DGC2_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	2581
DGC2_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	2581
DGC2_1R	Medication - laxatives	2582
DGC2_1S	Medication - birth control pills	2582
DGC2_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	2583
DGC2_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	2583
DGC2_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	2584
DGC2_1U	Medication - thyroid	2584
DGC2_1V	Medication - other	2585
DGC2_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	2586
DGC2_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	2589
DGC2_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	2592
DGC2_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	2595
DGC2_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	2598
DGC2_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	2601
DGC2_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2604
DGC2_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2607
DGC2_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2610
DGC2_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2612
DGC2_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2614
DGC2_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2616
DGC2_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2618

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2_4	Medication - use other health product	2619
DGC2_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2619
DGC2_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2622
DGC2_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2625
DGC2_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2627
DGC2_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2629
DGC2_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2631
DGC2_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2633
DGC2_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2635
DGC2_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2637
DGC2_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2639
DGC2_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2641
DGC2_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2643
DGC2C3A	Drug code - drug 1	2587
DGC2C3B	Drug code - drug 2	2590
DGC2C3C	Drug code - drug 3	2593
DGC2C3D	Drug code - drug 4	2596
DGC2C3E	Drug code - drug 5	2599
DGC2C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2602
DGC2C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2605
DGC2C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2608
DGC2C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2611
DGC2C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2613
DGC2C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2615
DGC2C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2617
DGC2C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2620
DGC2C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2623
DGC2C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2626
DGC2C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2628
DGC2C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2630
DGC2C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2632
DGC2C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2634
DGC2C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2636
DGC2C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2638
DGC2C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2640
DGC2C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2642

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC2C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2644
DGC2F1	Flag for medications use	2585
DGC2F3A	Flag for drug 1	2586
DGC2F3B	Flag for drug 2	2589
DGC2F3C	Flag for drug 3	2592
DGC2F3D	Flag for drug 4	2595
DGC2F3E	Flag for drug 5	2598
DGC2F3F	Flag for drug 6	2601
DGC2F3G	Flag for drug 7	2604
DGC2F3H	Flag for drug 8	2607
DGC2F3I	Flag for drug 9	2610
DGC2F3J	Flag for drug 10	2613
DGC2F3K	Flag for drug 11	2615
DGC2F3L	Flag for drug 12	2617
DGC2F5A	Flag for health product 1	2620
DGC2F5B	Flag for health product 2	2622
DGC2F5C	Flag for health product 3	2625
DGC2F5D	Flag for health product 4	2628
DGC2F5E	Flag for health product 5	2630
DGC2F5F	Flag for health product 6	2632
DGC2F5G	Flag for health product 7	2634
DGC2F5H	Flag for health product 8	2636
DGC2F5I	Flag for health product 9	2638
DGC2F5J	Flag for health product 10	2640
DGC2F5K	Flag for health product 11	2642
DGC2F5L	Flag for health product 12	2644
DGC2G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	2588
DGC2G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	2591
DGC2G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	2594
DGC2G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	2597
DGC2G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	2600
DGC2G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2603
DGC2G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2606
DGC2G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2609
DGC2G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2612
DGC2G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2614

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 47

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2616
DGC2G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2618
DGC2G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2621
DGC2G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2624
DGC2G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2627
DGC2G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2629
DGC2G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2631
DGC2G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2633
DGC2G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2635
DGC2G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2637
DGC2G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2639
DGC2G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2641
DGC2G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2643
DGC2G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2645
DGC4_1A	Medication - pain relievers	358
DGC4_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	358
DGC4_1C	Medication - diet pills	359
DGC4_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	359
DGC4_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	360
DGC4_1F	Medication - allergy	360
DGC4_1G	Medication - asthma	361
DGC4_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	361
DGC4_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	362
DGC4_1J	Medication - heart	362
DGC4_1K	Medication - blood pressure	363
DGC4_1L	Medication - diuretics	363
DGC4_1M	Medication - steroids	364
DGC4_1N	Medication - insulin	364
DGC4_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	365
DGC4_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	365
DGC4_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	366
DGC4_1R	Medication - laxatives	366
DGC4_1S	Medication - birth control pills	367
DGC4_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	367
DGC4_1V	Medication - other	368
DGC4_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	369

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 48

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4_4	Medication - use other health product	391
DGC4_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	392
DGC4_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	393
DGC4_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	394
DGC4_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	395
DGC4_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	396
DGC4_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	397
DGC4_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	398
DGC4_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	399
DGC4_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	400
DGC4_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	401
DGC4_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	402
DGC4_NON	Did not take any drugs in past month	368
DGC4C3A	Drug code - drug 1	370
DGC4C3B	Drug code - drug 2	372
DGC4C3C	Drug code - drug 3	374
DGC4C3D	Drug code - drug 4	376
DGC4C3E	Drug code - drug 5	378
DGC4C3F	Drug code - drug 6	380
DGC4C3G	Drug code - drug 7	382
DGC4C3H	Drug code - drug 8	384
DGC4C3I	Drug code - drug 9	386
DGC4C3J	Drug code - drug 10	387
DGC4C3K	Drug code - drug 11	389
DGC4C3L	Drug code - drug 12	390
DGC4C5A	Drug code - health product 1	403
DGC4C5B	Drug code - health product 2	405
DGC4C5C	Drug code - health product 3	407
DGC4C5D	Drug code - health product 4	409
DGC4C5E	Drug code - health product 5	411
DGC4C5F	Drug code - health product 6	412
DGC4C5G	Drug code - health product 7	413
DGC4C5H	Drug code - health product 8	414
DGC4C5I	Drug code - health product 9	415
DGC4C5J	Drug code - health product 10	416
DGC4C5K	Drug code - health product 11	417

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 49

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4C5L	Drug code - health product 12	418
DGC4F1	Flag for medications use	369
DGC4F3A	Flag for drug 1	370
DGC4F3B	Flag for drug 2	372
DGC4F3C	Flag for drug 3	374
DGC4F3D	Flag for drug 4	376
DGC4F3E	Flag for drug 5	378
DGC4F3F	Flag for drug 6	380
DGC4F3G	Flag for drug 7	382
DGC4F3H	Flag for drug 8	384
DGC4F3I	Flag for drug 9	385
DGC4F3J	Flag for drug 10	387
DGC4F3K	Flag for drug 11	388
DGC4F3L	Flag for drug 12	390
DGC4F5A	Flag for health product 1	392
DGC4F5B	Flag for health product 2	393
DGC4F5C	Flag for health product 3	394
DGC4F5D	Flag for health product 4	395
DGC4F5E	Flag for health product 5	396
DGC4F5F	Flag for health product 6	396
DGC4F5G	Flag for health product 7	397
DGC4F5H	Flag for health product 8	398
DGC4F5I	Flag for health product 9	399
DGC4F5J	Flag for health product 10	400
DGC4F5K	Flag for health product 11	401
DGC4F5L	Flag for health product 12	402
DGC4G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	371
DGC4G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	373
DGC4G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	375
DGC4G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	377
DGC4G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	379
DGC4G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	381
DGC4G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	383
DGC4G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	385
DGC4G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	386
DGC4G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	388

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC4G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	389
DGC4G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	391
DGC4G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	404
DGC4G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	406
DGC4G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	408
DGC4G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	410
DGC4G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	411
DGC4G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	412
DGC4G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	413
DGC4G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	414
DGC4G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	415
DGC4G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	416
DGC4G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	417
DGC4G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	418
DGC6_1A	Medication - pain relievers	983
DGC6_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	983
DGC6_1C	Medication - diet pills	984
DGC6_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	984
DGC6_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	985
DGC6_1F	Medication - allergy	985
DGC6_1G	Medication - asthma	986
DGC6_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	986
DGC6_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	987
DGC6_1J	Medication - heart	987
DGC6_1K	Medication - blood pressure	988
DGC6_1L	Medication - diuretics	988
DGC6_1M	Medication - steroids	989
DGC6_1N	Medication - insulin	989
DGC6_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	990
DGC6_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	990
DGC6_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	991
DGC6_1R	Medication - laxatives	991
DGC6_1S	Medication - birth control pills	992
DGC6_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	992
DGC6_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	993
DGC6_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	993

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 51

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6_1U	Medication - thyroid	994
DGC6_1V	Medication - other	994
DGC6_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	995
DGC6_4	Medication - use other health product	1018
DGC6_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	1021
DGC6_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	1024
DGC6_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	1027
DGC6_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	1029
DGC6_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1031
DGC6_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1033
DGC6_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1035
DGC6_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1037
DGC6_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1039
DGC6_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1041
DGC6_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1043
DGC6C3A	Drug code - drug 1	996
DGC6C3B	Drug code - drug 2	998
DGC6C3C	Drug code - drug 3	1000
DGC6C3D	Drug code - drug 4	1002
DGC6C3E	Drug code - drug 5	1004
DGC6C3F	Drug code - drug 6	1006
DGC6C3G	Drug code - drug 7	1008
DGC6C3H	Drug code - drug 8	1010
DGC6C3I	Drug code - drug 9	1012
DGC6C3J	Drug code - drug 10	1014
DGC6C3K	Drug code - drug 11	1015
DGC6C3L	Drug code - drug 12	1017
DGC6C5A	Drug code - health product 1	1019
DGC6C5B	Drug code - health product 2	1022
DGC6C5C	Drug code - health product 3	1025
DGC6C5D	Drug code - health product 4	1028
DGC6C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1030
DGC6C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1032
DGC6C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1034
DGC6C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1036
DGC6C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1038

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC6C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1040
DGC6C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1042
DGC6C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1044
DGC6F1	Flag for medications use	995
DGC6F3A	Flag for drug 1	996
DGC6F3B	Flag for drug 2	998
DGC6F3C	Flag for drug 3	1000
DGC6F3D	Flag for drug 4	1002
DGC6F3E	Flag for drug 5	1004
DGC6F3F	Flag for drug 6	1006
DGC6F3G	Flag for drug 7	1008
DGC6F3H	Flag for drug 8	1010
DGC6F3I	Flag for drug 9	1011
DGC6F3J	Flag for drug 10	1013
DGC6F3K	Flag for drug 11	1015
DGC6F3L	Flag for drug 12	1016
DGC6F5A	Flag for health product 1	1018
DGC6F5B	Flag for health product 2	1021
DGC6F5C	Flag for health product 3	1024
DGC6F5D	Flag for health product 4	1027
DGC6F5E	Flag for health product 5	1029
DGC6F5F	Flag for health product 6	1031
DGC6F5G	Flag for health product 7	1033
DGC6F5H	Flag for health product 8	1035
DGC6F5I	Flag for health product 9	1037
DGC6F5J	Flag for health product 10	1039
DGC6F5K	Flag for health product 11	1041
DGC6F5L	Flag for health product 12	1043
DGC6G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	997
DGC6G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	999
DGC6G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	1001
DGC6G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	1003
DGC6G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	1005
DGC6G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	1007
DGC6G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	1009
DGC6G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	1011

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC6G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	1013
DGC6G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	1014
DGC6G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	1016
DGC6G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	1017
DGC6G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	1020
DGC6G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	1023
DGC6G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	1026
DGC6G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	1028
DGC6G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1030
DGC6G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1032
DGC6G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1034
DGC6G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1036
DGC6G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1038
DGC6G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1040
DGC6G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1042
DGC6G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1044
DGC8_1A	Medication - pain relievers	1594
DGC8_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	1594
DGC8_1C	Medication - diet pills	1595
DGC8_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	1595
DGC8_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	1596
DGC8_1F	Medication - allergy	1596
DGC8_1G	Medication - asthma	1597
DGC8_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	1597
DGC8_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	1598
DGC8_1J	Medication - heart	1598
DGC8_1K	Medication - blood pressure	1599
DGC8_1L	Medication - diuretics	1599
DGC8_1M	Medication - steroids	1600
DGC8_1N	Medication - insulin	1600
DGC8_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	1601
DGC8_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	1601
DGC8_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	1602
DGC8_1R	Medication - laxatives	1602
DGC8_1S	Medication - birth control pills	1603
DGC8_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	1603

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 54

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	1604
DGC8_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	1604
DGC8_1U	Medication - thyroid	1605
DGC8_1V	Medication - other	1605
DGC8_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	1606
DGC8_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	1609
DGC8_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	1612
DGC8_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	1615
DGC8_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	1618
DGC8_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	1621
DGC8_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	1624
DGC8_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	1627
DGC8_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	1630
DGC8_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	1633
DGC8_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	1635
DGC8_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	1637
DGC8_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	1639
DGC8_4	Medication - use other health product	1639
DGC8_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	1642
DGC8_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	1645
DGC8_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	1648
DGC8_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	1650
DGC8_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1652
DGC8_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1654
DGC8_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1656
DGC8_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1658
DGC8_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1660
DGC8_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1662
DGC8_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1664
DGC8C3A	Drug code - drug 1	1607
DGC8C3B	Drug code - drug 2	1610
DGC8C3C	Drug code - drug 3	1613
DGC8C3D	Drug code - drug 4	1616
DGC8C3E	Drug code - drug 5	1619
DGC8C3F	Drug code - drug 6	1622
DGC8C3G	Drug code - drug 7	1625

---

## NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 55

### Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8C3H	Drug code - drug 8	1628
DGC8C3I	Drug code - drug 9	1631
DGC8C3J	Drug code - drug 10	1634
DGC8C3K	Drug code - drug 11	1636
DGC8C3L	Drug code - drug 12	1638
DGC8C5A	Drug code - health product 1	1640
DGC8C5B	Drug code - health product 2	1643
DGC8C5C	Drug code - health product 3	1646
DGC8C5D	Drug code - health product 4	1649
DGC8C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1651
DGC8C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1653
DGC8C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1655
DGC8C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1657
DGC8C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1659
DGC8C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1661
DGC8C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1663
DGC8C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1665
DGC8F1	Flag for medications use	1606
DGC8F3A	Flag for drug 1	1607
DGC8F3B	Flag for drug 2	1609
DGC8F3C	Flag for drug 3	1612
DGC8F3D	Flag for drug 4	1615
DGC8F3E	Flag for drug 5	1618
DGC8F3F	Flag for drug 6	1621
DGC8F3G	Flag for drug 7	1624
DGC8F3H	Flag for drug 8	1627
DGC8F3I	Flag for drug 9	1630
DGC8F3J	Flag for drug 10	1633
DGC8F3K	Flag for drug 11	1635
DGC8F3L	Flag for drug 12	1637
DGC8F5A	Flag for health product 1	1640
DGC8F5B	Flag for health product 2	1642
DGC8F5C	Flag for health product 3	1645
DGC8F5D	Flag for health product 4	1648
DGC8F5E	Flag for health product 5	1651
DGC8F5F	Flag for health product 6	1653

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 56

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8F5G	Flag for health product 7	1655
DGC8F5H	Flag for health product 8	1657
DGC8F5I	Flag for health product 9	1659
DGC8F5J	Flag for health product 10	1661
DGC8F5K	Flag for health product 11	1663
DGC8F5L	Flag for health product 12	1665
DGC8G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	1608
DGC8G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	1611
DGC8G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	1614
DGC8G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	1617
DGC8G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	1620
DGC8G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	1623
DGC8G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	1626
DGC8G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	1629
DGC8G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	1632
DGC8G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	1634
DGC8G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	1636
DGC8G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	1638
DGC8G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	1641
DGC8G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	1644
DGC8G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	1647
DGC8G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	1650
DGC8G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1652
DGC8G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1654
DGC8G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1656
DGC8G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1658
DGC8G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1660
DGC8G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1662
DGC8G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1664
DGC8G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1666
DGCA_1A	Medication - pain relievers	3115
DGCA_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	3116
DGCA_1C	Medication - diet pills	3116
DGCA_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	3117
DGCA_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	3117
DGCA_1F	Medication - allergy	3118

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 57

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCA_1G	Medication - asthma	3118
DGCA_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	3119
DGCA_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	3119
DGCA_1J	Medication - heart	3120
DGCA_1K	Medication - blood pressure	3120
DGCA_1L	Medication - diuretics	3121
DGCA_1M	Medication - steroids	3121
DGCA_1N	Medication - insulin	3122
DGCA_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	3122
DGCA_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	3123
DGCA_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	3123
DGCA_1R	Medication - laxatives	3124
DGCA_1S	Medication - birth control pills	3124
DGCA_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	3125
DGCA_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	3125
DGCA_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	3126
DGCA_1U	Medication - thyroid	3126
DGCA_1V	Medication - other	3127
DGCA_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	3128
DGCA_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	3131
DGCA_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	3134
DGCA_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	3137
DGCA_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	3140
DGCA_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	3143
DGCA_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	3146
DGCA_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	3149
DGCA_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	3152
DGCA_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	3155
DGCA_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	3157
DGCA_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	3159
DGCA_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	3161
DGCA_4	Medication - use other health product	3162
DGCA_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	3162
DGCA_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	3165
DGCA_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	3168
DGCA_5CA	Used a 4th health product	3170

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGCA_5DA	Used a 5th health product	3172
DGCA_5EA	Used a 6th health product	3174
DGCA_5FA	Used a 7th health product	3176
DGCA_5GA	Used a 8th health product	3178
DGCA_5HA	Used a 9th health product	3180
DGCA_5IA	Used a 10th health product	3182
DGCA_5JA	Used a 11th health product	3184
DGCA_5KA	Used a 12th health product	3186
DGCAC3A	Drug code - drug 1	3129
DGCAC3B	Drug code - drug 2	3132
DGCAC3C	Drug code - drug 3	3135
DGCAC3D	Drug code - drug 4	3138
DGCAC3E	Drug code - drug 5	3141
DGCAC3F	Drug code - drug 6	3144
DGCAC3G	Drug code - drug 7	3147
DGCAC3H	Drug code - drug 8	3150
DGCAC3I	Drug code - drug 9	3153
DGCAC3J	Drug code - drug 10	3156
DGCAC3K	Drug code - drug 11	3158
DGCAC3L	Drug code - drug 12	3160
DGCAC5A	Drug code - health product 1	3163
DGCAC5B	Drug code - health product 2	3166
DGCAC5C	Drug code - health product 3	3169
DGCAC5D	Drug code - health product 4	3171
DGCAC5E	Drug code - health product 5	3173
DGCAC5F	Drug code - health product 6	3175
DGCAC5G	Drug code - health product 7	3177
DGCAC5H	Drug code - health product 8	3179
DGCAC5I	Drug code - health product 9	3181
DGCAC5J	Drug code - health product 10	3183
DGCAC5K	Drug code - health product 11	3185
DGCAC5L	Drug code - health product 12	3187
DGCAF1	Flag for medications use	3127
DGCAF3A	Flag for drug 1	3128
DGCAF3B	Flag for drug 2	3131
DGCAF3C	Flag for drug 3	3134

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGCAF3D	Flag for drug 4	3137
DGCAF3E	Flag for drug 5	3140
DGCAF3F	Flag for drug 6	3143
DGCAF3G	Flag for drug 7	3146
DGCAF3H	Flag for drug 8	3149
DGCAF3I	Flag for drug 9	3152
DGCAF3J	Flag for drug 10	3155
DGCAF3K	Flag for drug 11	3158
DGCAF3L	Flag for drug 12	3160
DGCAF5A	Flag for health product 1	3163
DGCAF5B	Flag for health product 2	3165
DGCAF5C	Flag for health product 3	3168
DGCAF5D	Flag for health product 4	3171
DGCAF5E	Flag for health product 5	3173
DGCAF5F	Flag for health product 6	3175
DGCAF5G	Flag for health product 7	3177
DGCAF5H	Flag for health product 8	3179
DGCAF5I	Flag for health product 9	3181
DGCAF5J	Flag for health product 10	3183
DGCAF5K	Flag for health product 11	3185
DGCAF5L	Flag for health product 12	3187
DGCAG3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	3130
DGCAG3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	3133
DGCAG3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	3136
DGCAG3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	3139
DGCAG3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	3142
DGCAG3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	3145
DGCAG3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	3148
DGCAG3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	3151
DGCAG3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	3154
DGCAG3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	3157
DGCAG3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	3159
DGCAG3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	3161
DGCAG5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	3164
DGCAG5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	3167
DGCAG5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	3170

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 60

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCAG5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	3172
DGCAG5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	3174
DGCAG5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	3176
DGCAG5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	3178
DGCAG5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	3180
DGCAG5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	3182
DGCAG5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	3184
DGCAG5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	3186
DGCAG5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	3188
DGCB_1A	Medication - pain relievers	3668
DGCB_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	3669
DGCB_1C	Medication - diet pills	3669
DGCB_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	3670
DGCB_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	3670
DGCB_1F	Medication - allergy	3671
DGCB_1G	Medication - asthma	3671
DGCB_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	3672
DGCB_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	3672
DGCB_1J	Medication - heart	3673
DGCB_1K	Medication - blood pressure	3673
DGCB_1L	Medication - diuretics	3674
DGCB_1M	Medication - steroids	3674
DGCB_1N	Medication - insulin	3675
DGCB_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	3675
DGCB_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	3676
DGCB_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	3676
DGCB_1R	Medication - laxatives	3677
DGCB_1S	Medication - birth control pills	3677
DGCB_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	3678
DGCB_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	3678
DGCB_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	3679
DGCB_1U	Medication - thyroid	3679
DGCB_1V	Medication - other	3680
DGCB_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	3681
DGCB_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	3684
DGCB_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	3687

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 61

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCB_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	3690
DGCB_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	3693
DGCB_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	3696
DGCB_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	3699
DGCB_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	3702
DGCB_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	3705
DGCB_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	3708
DGCB_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	3711
DGCB_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	3714
DGCB_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	3716
DGCB_4	Medication - use other health product	3717
DGCB_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	3717
DGCB_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	3720
DGCB_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	3723
DGCB_5CA	Used a 4th health product	3726
DGCB_5DA	Used a 5th health product	3729
DGCB_5EA	Used a 6th health product	3731
DGCB_5FA	Used a 7th health product	3733
DGCB_5GA	Used a 8th health product	3735
DGCB_5HA	Used a 9th health product	3737
DGCB_5IA	Used a 10th health product	3739
DGCB_5JA	Used a 11th health product	3741
DGCB_5KA	Used a 12th health product	3743
DGCBC3A	Drug code - drug 1	3682
DGCBC3B	Drug code - drug 2	3685
DGCBC3C	Drug code - drug 3	3688
DGCBC3D	Drug code - drug 4	3691
DGCBC3E	Drug code - drug 5	3694
DGCBC3F	Drug code - drug 6	3697
DGCBC3G	Drug code - drug 7	3700
DGCBC3H	Drug code - drug 8	3703
DGCBC3I	Drug code - drug 9	3706
DGCBC3J	Drug code - drug 10	3709
DGCBC3K	Drug code - drug 11	3712
DGCBC3L	Drug code - drug 12	3715
DGCBC5A	Drug code - health product 1	3718

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGCBC5B	Drug code - health product 2	3721
DGCBC5C	Drug code - health product 3	3724
DGCBC5D	Drug code - health product 4	3727
DGCBC5E	Drug code - health product 5	3730
DGCBC5F	Drug code - health product 6	3732
DGCBC5G	Drug code - health product 7	3734
DGCBC5H	Drug code - health product 8	3736
DGCBC5I	Drug code - health product 9	3738
DGCBC5J	Drug code - health product 10	3740
DGCBC5K	Drug code - health product 11	3742
DGCBC5L	Drug code - health product 12	3744
DGCBF1	Flag for medications use	3680
DGCBF3A	Flag for drug 1	3681
DGCBF3B	Flag for drug 2	3684
DGCBF3C	Flag for drug 3	3687
DGCBF3D	Flag for drug 4	3690
DGCBF3E	Flag for drug 5	3693
DGCBF3F	Flag for drug 6	3696
DGCBF3G	Flag for drug 7	3699
DGCBF3H	Flag for drug 8	3702
DGCBF3I	Flag for drug 9	3705
DGCBF3J	Flag for drug 10	3708
DGCBF3K	Flag for drug 11	3711
DGCBF3L	Flag for drug 12	3714
DGCBF5A	Flag for health product 1	3718
DGCBF5B	Flag for health product 2	3720
DGCBF5C	Flag for health product 3	3723
DGCBF5D	Flag for health product 4	3726
DGCBF5E	Flag for health product 5	3729
DGCBF5F	Flag for health product 6	3732
DGCBF5G	Flag for health product 7	3734
DGCBF5H	Flag for health product 8	3736
DGCBF5I	Flag for health product 9	3738
DGCBF5J	Flag for health product 10	3740
DGCBF5K	Flag for health product 11	3742
DGCBF5L	Flag for health product 12	3744

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 63

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCBG3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	3683
DGCBG3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	3686
DGCBG3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	3689
DGCBG3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	3692
DGCBG3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	3695
DGCBG3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	3698
DGCBG3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	3701
DGCBG3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	3704
DGCBG3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	3707
DGCBG3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	3710
DGCBG3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	3713
DGCBG3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	3716
DGCBG5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	3719
DGCBG5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	3722
DGCBG5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	3725
DGCBG5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	3728
DGCBG5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	3731
DGCBG5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	3733
DGCBG5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	3735
DGCBG5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	3737
DGCBG5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	3739
DGCBG5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	3741
DGCBG5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	3743
DGCBG5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	3745
DGCC_1A	Medication - pain relievers	4226
DGCC_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	4226
DGCC_1C	Medication - diet pills	4227
DGCC_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	4227
DGCC_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	4228
DGCC_1F	Medication - allergy	4228
DGCC_1G	Medication - asthma	4229
DGCC_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	4229
DGCC_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	4230
DGCC_1J	Medication - heart	4230
DGCC_1K	Medication - blood pressure	4231
DGCC_1L	Medication - diuretics	4231

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 64

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCC_1M	Medication - steroids	4232
DGCC_1N	Medication - insulin	4232
DGCC_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	4233
DGCC_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	4233
DGCC_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	4234
DGCC_1R	Medication - laxatives	4234
DGCC_1S	Medication - birth control pills	4235
DGCC_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	4235
DGCC_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	4236
DGCC_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	4236
DGCC_1U	Medication - thyroid	4237
DGCC_1V	Medication - other	4237
DGCC_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	4238
DGCC_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	4241
DGCC_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	4244
DGCC_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	4247
DGCC_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	4250
DGCC_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	4253
DGCC_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	4256
DGCC_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	4259
DGCC_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	4262
DGCC_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	4265
DGCC_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	4268
DGCC_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	4270
DGCC_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	4273
DGCC_4	Medication - use other health product	4273
DGCC_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	4274
DGCC_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	4277
DGCC_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	4280
DGCC_5CA	Used a 4th health product	4283
DGCC_5DA	Used a 5th health product	4285
DGCC_5EA	Used a 6th health product	4287
DGCC_5FA	Used a 7th health product	4289
DGCC_5GA	Used a 8th health product	4291
DGCC_5HA	Used a 9th health product	4293
DGCC_5IA	Used a 10th health product	4295

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**
*September 2012*


---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGCC_5JA	Used a 11th health product	4297
DGCC_5KA	Used a 12th health product	4299
DGCCC3A	Drug code - drug 1	4239
DGCCC3B	Drug code - drug 2	4242
DGCCC3C	Drug code - drug 3	4245
DGCCC3D	Drug code - drug 4	4248
DGCCC3E	Drug code - drug 5	4251
DGCCC3F	Drug code - drug 6	4254
DGCCC3G	Drug code - drug 7	4257
DGCCC3H	Drug code - drug 8	4260
DGCCC3I	Drug code - drug 9	4263
DGCCC3J	Drug code - drug 10	4266
DGCCC3K	Drug code - drug 11	4269
DGCCC3L	Drug code - drug 12	4271
DGCCC5A	Drug code - health product 1	4275
DGCCC5B	Drug code - health product 2	4278
DGCCC5C	Drug code - health product 3	4281
DGCCC5D	Drug code - health product 4	4284
DGCCC5E	Drug code - health product 5	4286
DGCCC5F	Drug code - health product 6	4288
DGCCC5G	Drug code - health product 7	4290
DGCCC5H	Drug code - health product 8	4292
DGCCC5I	Drug code - health product 9	4294
DGCCC5J	Drug code - health product 10	4296
DGCCC5K	Drug code - health product 11	4298
DGCCC5L	Drug code - health product 12	4300
DGCCF1	Flag for medications use	4238
DGCCF3A	Flag for drug 1	4239
DGCCF3B	Flag for drug 2	4241
DGCCF3C	Flag for drug 3	4244
DGCCF3D	Flag for drug 4	4247
DGCCF3E	Flag for drug 5	4250
DGCCF3F	Flag for drug 6	4253
DGCCF3G	Flag for drug 7	4256
DGCCF3H	Flag for drug 8	4259
DGCCF3I	Flag for drug 9	4262

---

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 66

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCCF3J	Flag for drug 10	4265
DGCCF3K	Flag for drug 11	4268
DGCCF3L	Flag for drug 12	4271
DGCCF5A	Flag for health product 1	4274
DGCCF5B	Flag for health product 2	4277
DGCCF5C	Flag for health product 3	4280
DGCCF5D	Flag for health product 4	4283
DGCCF5E	Flag for health product 5	4285
DGCCF5F	Flag for health product 6	4288
DGCCF5G	Flag for health product 7	4290
DGCCF5H	Flag for health product 8	4292
DGCCF5I	Flag for health product 9	4294
DGCCF5J	Flag for health product 10	4296
DGCCF5K	Flag for health product 11	4298
DGCCF5L	Flag for health product 12	4300
DGCCG3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	4240
DGCCG3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	4243
DGCCG3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	4246
DGCCG3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	4249
DGCCG3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	4252
DGCCG3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	4255
DGCCG3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	4258
DGCCG3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	4261
DGCCG3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	4264
DGCCG3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	4267
DGCCG3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	4270
DGCCG3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	4272
DGCCG5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	4276
DGCCG5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	4279
DGCCG5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	4282
DGCCG5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	4284
DGCCG5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	4287
DGCCG5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	4289
DGCCG5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	4291
DGCCG5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	4293
DGCCG5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	4295

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 67

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCCG5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	4297
DGCCG5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	4299
DGCCG5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	4301
DGCD_1A	Medication - pain relievers	4753
DGCD_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	4754
DGCD_1C	Medication - diet pills	4754
DGCD_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	4755
DGCD_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	4755
DGCD_1F	Medication - allergy	4756
DGCD_1G	Medication - asthma	4756
DGCD_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	4757
DGCD_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	4757
DGCD_1J	Medication - heart	4758
DGCD_1K	Medication - blood pressure	4758
DGCD_1L	Medication - diuretics	4759
DGCD_1M	Medication - steroids	4759
DGCD_1N	Medication - insulin	4760
DGCD_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	4760
DGCD_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	4761
DGCD_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	4761
DGCD_1R	Medication - laxatives	4762
DGCD_1S	Medication - birth control pills	4762
DGCD_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	4763
DGCD_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	4763
DGCD_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	4764
DGCD_1U	Medication - thyroid	4764
DGCD_1V	Medication - other	4765
DGCD_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	4766
DGCD_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	4769
DGCD_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	4772
DGCD_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	4775
DGCD_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	4778
DGCD_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	4781
DGCD_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	4784
DGCD_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	4787
DGCD_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	4790

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGCD_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	4793
DGCD_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	4796
DGCD_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	4799
DGCD_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	4802
DGCDC3A	Drug code - drug 1	4767
DGCDC3B	Drug code - drug 2	4770
DGCDC3C	Drug code - drug 3	4773
DGCDC3D	Drug code - drug 4	4776
DGCDC3E	Drug code - drug 5	4779
DGCDC3F	Drug code - drug 6	4782
DGCDC3G	Drug code - drug 7	4785
DGCDC3H	Drug code - drug 8	4788
DGCDC3I	Drug code - drug 9	4791
DGCDC3J	Drug code - drug 10	4794
DGCDC3K	Drug code - drug 11	4797
DGCDC3L	Drug code - drug 12	4800
DGCDF1	Flag for medications use	4765
DGCDF3A	Flag for drug 1	4766
DGCDF3B	Flag for drug 2	4769
DGCDF3C	Flag for drug 3	4772
DGCDF3D	Flag for drug 4	4775
DGCDF3E	Flag for drug 5	4778
DGCDF3F	Flag for drug 6	4781
DGCDF3G	Flag for drug 7	4784
DGCDF3H	Flag for drug 8	4787
DGCDF3I	Flag for drug 9	4790
DGCDF3J	Flag for drug 10	4793
DGCDF3K	Flag for drug 11	4796
DGCDF3L	Flag for drug 12	4799
DGCDG3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	4768
DGCDG3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	4771
DGCDG3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	4774
DGCDG3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	4777
DGCDG3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	4780
DGCDG3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	4783
DGCDG3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	4786

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCDG3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	4789
DGCDG3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	4792
DGCDG3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	4795
DGCDG3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	4798
DGCDG3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	4801
<b>DH : Demographic and household variables</b>		
COD10	Cause of death code ICD-10	12
DH_4_P1	Pet - has one	20
DH_4_P3	Pet - live indoors	21
DH_4DP2	Kind of pet - (D)	20
DHC0_AGE	Age	1754
DHC0_BED	Number of bedrooms	1747
DHC0_DWE	Type of dwelling	1745
DHC0_FID	Family ID code	1756
DHC0_MAR	Marital status	1756
DHC0_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	1746
DHC0_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1746
DHC0D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1752
DHC0DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1751
DHC0DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	1750
DHC0DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1751
DHC0DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1751
DHC0DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1752
DHC0DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1749
DHC0GAGE	Age - (G)	1755
DHC2_AGE	Age	2268
DHC2_BED	Number of bedrooms	2261
DHC2_DWE	Type of dwelling	2259
DHC2_FID	Family ID code	2270
DHC2_MAR	Marital status	2270
DHC2_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	2260
DHC2_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	2260
DHC2D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	2266
DHC2DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	2265
DHC2DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	2264
DHC2DHSZ	Household size - (D)	2265

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 70

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC2DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	2265
DHC2DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	2266
DHC2DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	2263
DHC2GAGE	Age - (G)	2269
DHC4_AGE	Age	26
DHC4_BED	Number of bedrooms	19
DHC4_DWE	Type of dwelling	18
DHC4_FID	Family ID code	28
DHC4_MAR	Marital status	28
DHC4_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	19
DHC4D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	24
DHC4DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	22
DHC4DHSZ	Household size - (D)	23
DHC4DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	24
DHC4DL25	Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)	24
DHC4DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	25
DHC4DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	23
DHC4GAGE	Age - (G)	27
DHC6_AGE	Age	499
DHC6_BED	Number of bedrooms	493
DHC6_DWE	Type of dwelling	492
DHC6_FID	Family ID code	501
DHC6_MAR	Marital status	501
DHC6_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	493
DHC6D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	498
DHC6DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	497
DHC6DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	495
DHC6DHSZ	Household size - (D)	496
DHC6DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	497
DHC6DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	497
DHC6DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	496
DHC6GAGE	Age - (G)	500
DHC8_AGE	Age	1203
DHC8_BED	Number of bedrooms	1197
DHC8_DWE	Type of dwelling	1196

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 71

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC8_FID	Family ID code	1205
DHC8_MAR	Marital status	1205
DHC8_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1197
DHC8D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1202
DHC8DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1201
DHC8DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	1200
DHC8DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1201
DHC8DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1201
DHC8DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1202
DHC8DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1199
DHC8GAGE	Age - (G)	1204
DHCA_AGE	Age	2812
DHCA_BED	Number of bedrooms	2805
DHCA_DWE	Type of dwelling	2803
DHCA_MAR	Marital status	2814
DHCA_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	2804
DHCA_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	2804
DHCAD611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	2810
DHCAD12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	2809
DHCADECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	2808
DHCADHSZ	Household size - (D)	2809
DHCADL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	2809
DHCADLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	2810
DHCADLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	2807
DHCAGAGE	Age - (G)	2813
DHCB_AGE	Age	3355
DHCB_BED	Number of bedrooms	3349
DHCB_DWE	Type of dwelling	3347
DHCB_MAR	Marital status	3357
DHCB_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	3348
DHCB_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	3348
DHCB611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	3353
DHCBDE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	3352
DHCBDECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	3351
DHCBDHSZ	Household size - (D)	3352
DHCBDL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	3352

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 72

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHCBdle5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	3353
DHCBdlvg	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	3350
DHCBGAGE	Age - (G)	3356
DHCC_AGE	Age	3909
DHCC_BED	Number of bedrooms	3903
DHCC_DWE	Type of dwelling	3901
DHCC_MAR	Marital status	3911
DHCC_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	3902
DHCC_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	3902
DHCCD611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	3907
DHCCDE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	3906
DHCCDECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	3905
DHCCDHSZ	Household size - (D)	3906
DHCCDL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	3906
DHCCdle5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	3907
DHCCdlvg	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	3904
DHCCGAGE	Age - (G)	3910
DHCD_AGE	Age	4465
DHCD_BED	Number of bedrooms	4459
DHCD_DWE	Type of dwelling	4457
DHCD_MAR	Marital status	4467
DHCD_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	4458
DHCD_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	4458
DHCD611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	4463
DHCDDE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	4462
DHCDDECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	4461
DHCDHSHZ	Household size - (D)	4462
DHCDL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	4462
DHCDdle5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	4463
DHCDdlvg	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	4460
DHCDGAGE	Age - (G)	4466
DOB	Day of birth	3
DOD	Day of death	11
MOB	Month of birth	4
MOD	Month of death	11
SEX	Sex	5

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
YOB	Year of birth	4
YOD	Year of death	12
<b>DV : Dental visits</b>		
DV_6_60	Visited dentist	848
DV_6_61	Last time visited dentist	848
DV_6_62A	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK	849
DV_6_62B	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance	849
DV_6_62C	Dental visit - catch problems early	850
DV_6_62D	Dental visit - for good dental health	850
DV_6_62E	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures	851
DV_6_62F	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance	851
DV_6_62G	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction	852
DV_6_62H	Dental visit - to check braces	852
DV_6_62I	Dental visit - other reason	853
DV_6_63	Had problems obtaining dental services	853
DV_6_64A	Dental services - not avail. when required	854
DV_6_64B	Dental services - not available in area	854
DV_6_64C	Dental services - waiting time too long	855
DV_6_64D	Dental services - transportation problems	855
DV_6_64E	Dental services - language problem	856
DV_6_64F	Dental services - cost	856
DV_6_64G	Dental services - didn't know where to go	857
DV_6_64H	Dental services - other problem	857
DV_6_65A	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it	858
DV_6_65B	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary	858
DV_6_65C	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary	859
DV_6_65D	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities	859
DV_6_65E	No dental visit - not available when required	860
DV_6_65F	No dental visit - not available in area	860
DV_6_65G	No dental visit - waiting time too long	861
DV_6_65H	No dental visit - transportation problems	861
DV_6_65I	No dental visit - language problem	862
DV_6_65J	No dental visit - cost	862
DV_6_65K	No dental visit - did not know where to go	863
DV_6_65L	No dental visit - fear	863
DV_6_65M	No dental visit - wears dentures	864

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
DV_6_65N	No dental visit - other reason	864
<b>ED : Education</b>		
EDC0_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2200
EDC0_2	Full-time or part-time student	2200
EDC0_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2201
EDC0_5	Graduated from high school	2201
EDC0_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2202
EDC0_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	2202
EDC0D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	2203
EDC0D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	2204
EDC0D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	2205
EDC2_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2744
EDC2_2	Full-time or part-time student	2744
EDC2_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2745
EDC2_5	Graduated from high school	2745
EDC2_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2746
EDC2_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	2746
EDC2D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	2747
EDC2D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	2748
EDC2D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	2749
EDC4_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	122
EDC4_2	Full-time or part-time student	122
EDC4_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	123
EDC4_5	Graduated from high school	123
EDC4_6	Attended post-secondary institution	124
EDC4_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	124
EDC4D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	125
EDC4D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	126
EDC4D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	127
EDC4D4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	127
EDC4DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	128
EDC6_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	641
EDC6_2	Full-time or part-time student	641
EDC6_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	642
EDC6_5	Graduated from high school	642
EDC6_6	Attended post-secondary institution	643

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 75

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
EDC6_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	643
EDC6D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	644
EDC6D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	645
EDC6D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	646
EDC6D4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	646
EDC6DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	647
EDC8_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	1345
EDC8_2	Full-time or part-time student	1346
EDC8_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	1346
EDC8_5	Graduated from high school	1347
EDC8_6	Attended post-secondary institution	1347
EDC8_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	1348
EDC8D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	1349
EDC8D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	1350
EDC8D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	1351
EDC8D4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	1351
EDC8DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	1352
EDCA_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	3286
EDCA_2	Full-time or part-time student	3287
EDCA_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	3287
EDCA_5	Graduated from high school	3288
EDCA_6	Attended post-secondary institution	3288
EDCA_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	3289
EDCA_8	Highest level of education - Household member	3290
EDCAD1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	3291
EDCAD2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	3292
EDCAD3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	3293
EDCAD4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	3293
EDCB_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	3839
EDCB_2	Full-time or part-time student	3839
EDCB_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	3840
EDCB_5	Graduated from high school	3840
EDCB_6	Attended post-secondary institution	3841
EDCB_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	3841
EDCB_8	Highest level of education - Household member	3842
EDCBD1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	3843

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 76

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
EDCBD2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	3844
EDCBD3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	3845
EDCBD4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	3845
EDCC_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	4395
EDCC_2	Full-time or part-time student	4395
EDCC_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	4396
EDCC_5	Graduated from high school	4396
EDCC_6	Attended post-secondary institution	4397
EDCC_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	4397
EDCC_8	Highest level of education - Household member	4398
EDCCD1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	4399
EDCCD2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	4400
EDCCD3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	4401
EDCCD4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	4401
EDCD_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	4897
EDCD_2	Full-time or part-time student	4897
EDCD_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	4898
EDCD_5	Graduated from high school	4898
EDCD_6	Attended post-secondary institution	4899
EDCD_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	4899
EDCD_8	Highest level of education - Household member	4900
EDCDD1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	4901
EDCDD2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	4902
EDCDD3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	4903
EDCDD4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	4903
<b>ES : Emergency services</b>		
ES_6_80	Overall quality of emergency services	883
ES_6_81	Used emergency services	884
<b>EX : Eye examination</b>		
EX_6_70	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist	865
EX_6_71	Last eye examination	866
EX_6_72	Frequency of eye examinations	866
EX_6_73A	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK	867
EX_6_73B	Had eye exam - glaucoma test	867
EX_6_73C	Had eye exam - job requirement	868

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
EX_6_73D	Had eye exam - check prescription	868
EX_6_73E	Had eye exam - cataracts are developing	869
EX_6_73F	Had eye exam - to get driver's license	869
EX_6_73G	Had eye exam - eye problem / infection	870
EX_6_73H	Had eye exam - diabetes	870
EX_6_73I	Had eye exam - sight deterioration	871
EX_6_73J	Had eye exam - other reason	871
EX_6_74	Had problems obtaining an eye examination	872
EX_6_75A	Eye exam - not available when required	872
EX_6_75B	Eye exam - not available in area	873
EX_6_75C	Eye exam - waiting time too long	873
EX_6_75D	Eye exam - transportation problems	874
EX_6_75E	Eye exam - language problem	874
EX_6_75F	Eye exam - cost	875
EX_6_75G	Eye exam - did not know where to go	875
EX_6_75H	Eye exam - other problem	876
EX_6_76A	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it	876
EX_6_76B	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary	877
EX_6_76C	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary	877
EX_6_76D	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities	878
EX_6_76E	No eye exam - not available when required	878
EX_6_76F	No eye exam - not available at all in area	879
EX_6_76G	No eye exam - waiting time too long	879
EX_6_76H	No eye exam - transportation problems	880
EX_6_76I	No eye exam - language problem	880
EX_6_76J	No eye exam - cost	881
EX_6_76K	No eye exam - did not know where to go	881
EX_6_76L	No eye exam - fear	882
EX_6_76M	No eye exam - other reason	882

**FH : Family Medical History**

FH_8_10	Has some knowledge of birth family's health history	1453
FH_8_11	Birth mother ever had heart disease	1454
FH_8_12	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure	1454
FH_8_13	Birth mother ever had stroke	1455
FH_8_14	Birth mother ever had diabetes	1455
FH_8_15	Birth mother ever had cancer	1456

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
FH_8_161	Mother's age - breast cancer	1462
FH_8_162	Mother's age - ovarian cancer	1463
FH_8_163	Mother's age - cervical cancer	1463
FH_8_164	Mother's age - colorectal cancer	1464
FH_8_165	Mother's age - melanoma cancer	1464
FH_8_166	Mother's age - stomach cancer	1465
FH_8_16A	Mother's type of cancer - breast	1456
FH_8_16B	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian	1457
FH_8_16C	Mother's type of cancer - cervical	1457
FH_8_16D	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal	1458
FH_8_16E	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1458
FH_8_16F	Mother's type of cancer - stomach	1459
FH_8_16G	Mother's type of cancer - uterus	1459
FH_8_16H	Mother's type of cancer - kidney	1460
FH_8_16I	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1460
FH_8_16J	Mother's type of cancer - lung	1461
FH_8_16K	Mother's type of cancer - bladder	1461
FH_8_16L	Mother's type of cancer - other	1462
FH_8_17	Birth mother - now living	1465
FH_8_18	Birth mother - age of death	1466
FH_8_19	Birth mother - cause of death	1467
FH_8_21	Birth father ever had heart disease	1468
FH_8_22	Birth father ever had high blood pressure	1468
FH_8_23	Birth father ever had stroke	1469
FH_8_24	Birth father ever had diabetes	1469
FH_8_25	Birth father ever had cancer	1470
FH_8_261	Father's age - prostate cancer	1474
FH_8_262	Father's age - colorectal cancer	1475
FH_8_263	Father's age - stomach cancer	1475
FH_8_26A	Father's type of cancer - prostate	1470
FH_8_26B	Father's type of cancer - colorectal	1471
FH_8_26C	Father's type of cancer - stomach	1471
FH_8_26D	Father's type of cancer - kidney	1472
FH_8_26E	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1472
FH_8_26F	Father's type of cancer - lung	1473
FH_8_26G	Father's type of cancer - bladder	1473

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
FH_8_26H	Father's type of cancer - other	1474
FH_8_27	Birth father - now living	1476
FH_8_28	Birth father - age of death	1476
FH_8_29	Birth father - cause of death	1477
FH_8_30	Has / had biological brothers or sisters	1478
FH_8_31	Siblings ever had heart disease	1478
FH_8_32	Siblings ever had high blood pressure	1479
FH_8_33	Siblings ever had stroke	1479
FH_8_34	Siblings ever had diabetes	1480
FH_8_35	Any biological sister ever had cancer	1480
FH_8_36A	Sister's type of cancer - breast	1481
FH_8_36B	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian	1481
FH_8_36C	Sister's type of cancer - cervical	1482
FH_8_36D	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal	1482
FH_8_36E	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1483
FH_8_36F	Sister's type of cancer - stomach	1483
FH_8_36G	Sister's type of cancer - uterus	1484
FH_8_36H	Sister's type of cancer - kidney	1484
FH_8_36I	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1485
FH_8_36J	Sister's type of cancer - lung	1485
FH_8_36K	Sister's type of cancer - bladder	1486
FH_8_36L	Sister's type of cancer - other	1486
FH_8_37	Any biological brother ever had cancer	1487
FH_8_38A	Brother's type of cancer - prostate	1487
FH_8_38B	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal	1488
FH_8_38C	Brother's type of cancer - stomach	1488
FH_8_38D	Brother's type of cancer - kidney	1489
FH_8_38E	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1489
FH_8_38F	Brother's type of cancer - lung	1490
FH_8_38G	Brother's type of cancer - bladder	1490
FH_8_38H	Brother's type of cancer - other	1491
FH_A_1	Ever had episodes of depression	3250
FH_A_2	Has been diagnosed with depression	3250
FH_A_3	Age of first depression diagnostic	3251
FH_A_4	Has bio. parents and/or siblings diagnosed with depression	3251
FH_A_5	Has close relatives diagnosed with depression	3252

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_A_6A	Birth mother diagnosed with depression	3252
FH_A_6B	Birth father diagnosed with depression	3253
FH_A_6C	Biological brothers diagnosed with depression	3253
FH_A_6D	Biological sisters diagnosed with depression	3254
<b>FI : Food Insecurity</b>		
FI_8_1	Worried about not enough to eat because of a lack of money	1417
FI_8_2	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money	1417
FI_8_3	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money	1418
FI_8F1	Flag for food insecurity	1418
FI_B_1	Worried about not enough to eat because of a lack of money	3892
FI_B_2	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money	3892
FI_B_3	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money	3893
FI_BF1	Flag for food insecurity	3893
FI_C_1	Worried about not enough to eat because of a lack of money	4448
FI_C_2	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money	4448
FI_C_3	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money	4449
FI_CF1	Flag for food insecurity	4449
FI_D_1	Worried about not enough to eat because of a lack of money	4950
FI_D_2	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money	4950
FI_D_3	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money	4951
FI_DF1	Flag for food insecurity	4951
<b>FS : Flu shots</b>		
FS_6_50	Ever had a flu shot	832
FS_6_52	Last time had flu shot	833
FS_6_53A	Had flu shot - peer pressure	833
FS_6_53B	Had flu shot - job requirement	834
FS_6_53C	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu	834
FS_6_53D	Had flu shot - to protect others	835
FS_6_53E	Had flu shot - age	835
FS_6_53F	Had flu shot - health problem	836
FS_6_53G	Had flu shot - other reason	836
FS_6_54	Had problems obtaining a flu shot	837
FS_6_55A	Flu shot - not available when required	837
FS_6_55B	Flu shot - not available in area	838
FS_6_55C	Flu shot - waiting time too long	838

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
FS_6_55D	Flu shot - transportation problems	839
FS_6_55E	Flu shot - language problem	839
FS_6_55F	Flu shot - cost	839
FS_6_55G	Flu shot - did not know where to go	840
FS_6_55H	Flu shot - other problem	840
FS_6_56A	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it	841
FS_6_56B	No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary	841
FS_6_56C	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary	842
FS_6_56D	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities	842
FS_6_56E	No flu shot - not available when required	843
FS_6_56F	No flu shot - not available in area	843
FS_6_56G	No flu shot - waiting time too long	844
FS_6_56H	No flu shot - transportation problems	844
FS_6_56I	No flu shot - language problem	845
FS_6_56J	No flu shot - cost	845
FS_6_56K	No flu shot - did not know where to go	846
FS_6_56L	No flu shot - fear	846
FS_6_56M	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot	847
FS_6_56N	No flu shot - other reason	847
<b>GE : Geographic identifiers</b>		
GE30DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	1741
GE30DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas - (D)	1742
GE30DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	1741
GE30DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	1743
GE30DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	1743
GE32DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	2255
GE32DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	2256
GE32DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	2255
GE32DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	2257
GE32DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	2257
GE34DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	14
GE34DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas - (D)	15
GE34DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	14
GE34DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	16
GE34DHLR	Health regions - (D)	17
GE34DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	16

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 82

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
GE36DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	484
GE36DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas - (D)	485
GE36DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	484
GE36DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	486
GE36DHLR	Health regions - (D)	487
GE36DHRO	Health regions (original sample) - (D)	489
GE36DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	486
GE38DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	1191
GE38DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas - (D)	1192
GE38DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	1191
GE38DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	1193
GE38DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	1193
GE3ADCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	2799
GE3ADCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	2800
GE3ADCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	2799
GE3ADFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	2801
GE3ADPOP	Population size groups - (D)	2801
GE3BDCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	3343
GE3BDCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	3344
GE3BDCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	3343
GE3BDFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	3345
GE3BDPOP	Population size groups - (D)	3345
GE3CDCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	3897
GE3CDCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	3898
GE3CDCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	3897
GE3CDFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	3899
GE3CDPOP	Population size groups - (D)	3899
GE3DDCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	4453
GE3DDCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	4454
GE3DDCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	4453
GE3DDFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	4455
GE3DDPOP	Population size groups - (D)	4455
PRC0_CUR	Province of residence	1741
PRC2_CUR	Province of residence	2254
PRC4_CUR	Province of residence	14
PRC6_CUR	Province of residence	484

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PRC8_CUR	Province of residence	1191
PRCA_CUR	Province of residence	2798
PRCB_CUR	Province of residence	3343
PRCC_CUR	Province of residence	3896
PRCD_CUR	Province of residence	4452
<b>GH : General health</b>		
GHC0_1	Self-perceived health	1759
GHC0_2	Self-perceived stress	1760
GHC0DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	1760
GHC2_1	Self-perceived health	2273
GHC2_2	Self-perceived stress	2274
GHC2_4	Self-perceived eating habits	2274
GHC2DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	2275
GHC4_1	Self-perceived health	194
GHC4_3	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife	195
GHC4DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	195
GHC6_1	Self-perceived health	717
GHC6DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	717
GHC8_1	Self-perceived health	1424
GHC8DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	1424
GHCA_1	Self-perceived health	2817
GHCA_2	Self-perceived stress	2818
GHCA_4	Self-perceived eating habits	2818
GHCA_5	Satisfaction with life in general	2819
GHCADHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	2819
GHCB_1	Self-perceived health	3360
GHCB_2	Self-perceived stress	3361
GHCB_4	Self-perceived eating habits	3361
GHCB_5	Satisfaction with life in general	3362
GHCBDHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	3362
GHCC_1	Self-perceived health	3914
GHCC_2	Self-perceived stress	3915
GHCC_4	Self-perceived eating habits	3915
GHCC_5	Satisfaction with life in general	3916
GHCCDHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	3916
GHCD_1	Self-perceived health	4470

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 84

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
GHCD_2	Self-perceived stress	4471
GHCD_4	Self-perceived eating habits	4471
GHCD_5	Satisfaction with life in general	4472
GHCDHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	4472
GHK6_2	Level of physical activity - children	718
GHP6_21A	Gave birth in the past 5 years	810
GHP6_25	Still breast-feeding	812
GHP6_26	Duration of breast-feeding last child	813
GHP6_27	Received help / advice about breast-feeding	813
GHP6_28	From whom received breast-feeding advice	814
GHP6_29	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding	815
GHS6_11	Did something to improve health	718
GHS6_12	Most important change to improve health	719
GHS6_13	Thinks something should be done to improve health	719
GHS6_14	Most important thing to be done to improve health	720
GHS6_15	Barrier to improving health	720
GHS6_16A	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power	721
GHS6_16B	Reason for no improvement - lack of time	721
GHS6_16C	Reason for no improvement - too tired	722
GHS6_16D	Reason for no improvement - too difficult	722
GHS6_16E	Reason for no improvement - too costly	723
GHS6_16F	Reason for no improvement - too stressed	723
GHS6_16G	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem	724
GHS6_16H	Reason for no improvement - other	724
GHS6_17	Intending to improve health over next year	725
GHS6_18A	Health improvement over next year - more exercise	725
GHS6_18B	Health improvement over next year - lose weight	726
GHS6_18C	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits	726
GHS6_18D	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking	727
GHS6_18E	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked	727
GHS6_18F	Health improvement over next year - manage stress	728
GHS6_18G	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level	728
GHS6_18H	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins	729
GHS6_18I	Health improvement over next year - other	729
GHS6_22	Gave birth to last baby in hospital	811
GHS6_24	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed	812

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
GHS6_31	Smoked during last pregnancy	1055
GHS6_32	Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant	1055
GHS6_33	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby	1056
GHS6_34	Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding	1056
GHS6_35	Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy	1057
HWB	Birth weight	6
<b>HC : Health care utilization</b>		
HCC0_1	Overnight patient	1784
HCC0_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1809
HCC0_10B	Home care received - other health care	1810
HCC0_10C	Home care received - personal care	1810
HCC0_10D	Home care received - housework	1811
HCC0_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1811
HCC0_10F	Home care received - shopping	1812
HCC0_10G	Home care received - respite care	1812
HCC0_10H	Home care received - other	1813
HCC0_1A	Number of nights as patient	1784
HCC0_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1785
HCC0_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1785
HCC0_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1786
HCC0_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1786
HCC0_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1787
HCC0_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1787
HCC0_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1788
HCC0_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1788
HCC0_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1789
HCC0_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1789
HCC0_3	Has regular medical doctor	1791
HCC0_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1792
HCC0_4A	Attended self-help group	1792
HCC0_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1793
HCC0_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1793
HCC0_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1794
HCC0_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1794
HCC0_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1795
HCC0_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1795

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HCC0_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	1796
HCC0_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1796
HCC0_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1797
HCC0_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1797
HCC0_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1798
HCC0_5L	Alternative health care - other	1798
HCC0_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1799
HCC0_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1799
HCC0_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1800
HCC0_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1800
HCC0_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1801
HCC0_7E	Care not received - cost	1801
HCC0_7F	Care not received - too busy	1802
HCC0_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1802
HCC0_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1803
HCC0_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1803
HCC0_7J	Care not received - language problem	1804
HCC0_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1804
HCC0_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1805
HCC0_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1805
HCC0_7N	Care not received - other reason	1806
HCC0_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1806
HCC0_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1807
HCC0_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1807
HCC0_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1808
HCC0_8E	Type of care not received - other	1808
HCC0_9	Received home care services	1809
HCC0DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1790
HCC0DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1791
HCC0F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1790
HCC2_1	Overnight patient	2327
HCC2_10A	Home care received - nursing care	2352
HCC2_10B	Home care received - other health care	2353
HCC2_10C	Home care received - personal care	2353
HCC2_10D	Home care received - housework	2354
HCC2_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	2354

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HCC2_10F	Home care received - shopping	2355
HCC2_10G	Home care received - respite care	2355
HCC2_10H	Home care received - other	2356
HCC2_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	2356
HCC2_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	2357
HCC2_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	2358
HCC2_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	2358
HCC2_12D	Home care services - family member	2359
HCC2_12E	Home care services - volunteer	2359
HCC2_12F	Home care services - other	2360
HCC2_1A	Number of nights as patient	2327
HCC2_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	2328
HCC2_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	2328
HCC2_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	2329
HCC2_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	2329
HCC2_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	2330
HCC2_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	2330
HCC2_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	2331
HCC2_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	2331
HCC2_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	2332
HCC2_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	2332
HCC2_3	Has regular medical doctor	2334
HCC2_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	2360
HCC2_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	2361
HCC2_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	2361
HCC2_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	2362
HCC2_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	2362
HCC2_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	2363
HCC2_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	2363
HCC2_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	2364
HCC2_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	2364
HCC2_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	2365
HCC2_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	2365
HCC2_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	2366
HCC2_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	2366
HCC2_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	2367

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	2367
HCC2_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	2368
HCC2_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	2368
HCC2_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	2369
HCC2_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	2369
HCC2_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	2370
HCC2_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	2370
HCC2_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	2371
HCC2_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	2371
HCC2_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	2372
HCC2_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	2372
HCC2_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	2373
HCC2_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	2373
HCC2_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	2374
HCC2_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	2374
HCC2_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	2375
HCC2_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	2375
HCC2_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	2376
HCC2_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	2376
HCC2_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	2377
HCC2_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	2377
HCC2_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	2378
HCC2_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	2378
HCC2_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	2379
HCC2_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	2379
HCC2_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	2380
HCC2_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	2380
HCC2_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	2381
HCC2_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	2381
HCC2_3FD	Service type / other - housework	2382
HCC2_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	2382
HCC2_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	2383
HCC2_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	2383
HCC2_3FH	Service type / other - other service	2384
HCC2_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	2335
HCC2_4A	Attended self-help group	2335

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HCC2_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	2336
HCC2_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	2336
HCC2_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	2337
HCC2_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	2337
HCC2_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	2338
HCC2_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	2338
HCC2_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	2339
HCC2_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	2339
HCC2_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	2340
HCC2_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	2340
HCC2_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	2341
HCC2_5L	Alternative health care - other	2341
HCC2_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	2342
HCC2_7A	Care not received - not available in area	2342
HCC2_7B	Care not received - not available when required	2343
HCC2_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	2343
HCC2_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	2344
HCC2_7E	Care not received - cost	2344
HCC2_7F	Care not received - too busy	2345
HCC2_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	2345
HCC2_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	2346
HCC2_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	2346
HCC2_7J	Care not received - language problem	2347
HCC2_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	2347
HCC2_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	2348
HCC2_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	2348
HCC2_7N	Care not received - other reason	2349
HCC2_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	2349
HCC2_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	2350
HCC2_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	2350
HCC2_8D	Type of care not received - injury	2351
HCC2_8E	Type of care not received - other	2351
HCC2_9	Received home care services	2352
HCC2DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	2333
HCC2DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	2334
HCC2F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	2333

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HCC2FRHC	Received home care - (F)	2357
HCC4_1	Overnight patient	37
HCC4_10A	Home care received - nursing care	58
HCC4_10C	Home care received - personal care	58
HCC4_10D	Home care received - housework	59
HCC4_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	59
HCC4_10F	Home care received - shopping	60
HCC4_10H	Home care received - other	60
HCC4_1A	Number of nights as patient	37
HCC4_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	38
HCC4_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	39
HCC4_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	39
HCC4_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	40
HCC4_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	41
HCC4_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	42
HCC4_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	42
HCC4_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	43
HCC4_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	43
HCC4_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	44
HCC4_3	Has regular medical doctor	35
HCC4_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	38
HCC4_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	40
HCC4_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	41
HCC4_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	46
HCC4_4A	Attended self-help group	52
HCC4_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	46
HCC4_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	47
HCC4_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	47
HCC4_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	48
HCC4_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	48
HCC4_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	49
HCC4_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	49
HCC4_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	50
HCC4_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	50
HCC4_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	51
HCC4_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	51

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 91

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC4_5L	Alternative health care - other	52
HCC4_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	53
HCC4_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	54
HCC4_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	55
HCC4_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	55
HCC4_8D	Type of care not received - injury	56
HCC4_8E	Type of care not received - other	56
HCC4_9	Received home care services	57
HCC4DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	45
HCC4DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	45
HCC4F7W	Flag for reason for not getting care	53
HCC4FS	Flag for type of home care service	57
HCC4G7	Reason for not getting care - (G)	54
HCC6_1	Overnight patient	510
HCC6_10A	Home care received - nursing care	539
HCC6_10B	Home care received - other health care	540
HCC6_10C	Home care received - personal care	540
HCC6_10D	Home care received - housework	541
HCC6_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	541
HCC6_10F	Home care received - shopping	542
HCC6_10G	Home care received - respite care	542
HCC6_10H	Home care received - other	543
HCC6_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	543
HCC6_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	544
HCC6_1A	Number of nights as patient	510
HCC6_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	513
HCC6_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	515
HCC6_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	515
HCC6_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	516
HCC6_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	517
HCC6_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	518
HCC6_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	518
HCC6_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	519
HCC6_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	519
HCC6_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	520
HCC6_3	Has regular medical doctor	508

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HCC6_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	514
HCC6_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	516
HCC6_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	517
HCC6_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	522
HCC6_4A	Attended self-help group	522
HCC6_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	523
HCC6_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	523
HCC6_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	524
HCC6_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	524
HCC6_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	525
HCC6_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	525
HCC6_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	526
HCC6_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	526
HCC6_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	527
HCC6_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	527
HCC6_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	528
HCC6_5L	Alternative health care - other	528
HCC6_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	529
HCC6_7A	Care not received - not available in area	529
HCC6_7B	Care not received - not available when required	530
HCC6_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	530
HCC6_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	531
HCC6_7E	Care not received - cost	531
HCC6_7F	Care not received - too busy	532
HCC6_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	532
HCC6_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	533
HCC6_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	533
HCC6_7J	Care not received - language problem	534
HCC6_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	534
HCC6_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	535
HCC6_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	535
HCC6_7N	Care not received - other reason	536
HCC6_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	536
HCC6_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	537
HCC6_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	537
HCC6_8D	Type of care not received - injury	538

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 93

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC6_8E	Type of care not received - other	538
HCC6_9	Received home care services	539
HCC6DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	521
HCC6DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	521
HCC6F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	520
HCC8_1	Overnight patient	1214
HCC8_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1240
HCC8_10B	Home care received - other health care	1241
HCC8_10C	Home care received - personal care	1241
HCC8_10D	Home care received - housework	1242
HCC8_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1242
HCC8_10F	Home care received - shopping	1243
HCC8_10G	Home care received - respite care	1243
HCC8_10H	Home care received - other	1244
HCC8_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	1244
HCC8_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	1245
HCC8_1A	Number of nights as patient	1214
HCC8_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1215
HCC8_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1216
HCC8_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1216
HCC8_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1217
HCC8_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1218
HCC8_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1219
HCC8_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1219
HCC8_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1220
HCC8_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1220
HCC8_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1221
HCC8_3	Has regular medical doctor	1212
HCC8_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	1215
HCC8_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	1217
HCC8_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	1218
HCC8_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1223
HCC8_4A	Attended self-help group	1223
HCC8_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1224
HCC8_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1224
HCC8_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1225

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 94

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC8_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1225
HCC8_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1226
HCC8_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1226
HCC8_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	1227
HCC8_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1227
HCC8_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1228
HCC8_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1228
HCC8_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1229
HCC8_5L	Alternative health care - other	1229
HCC8_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1230
HCC8_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1230
HCC8_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1231
HCC8_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1231
HCC8_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1232
HCC8_7E	Care not received - cost	1232
HCC8_7F	Care not received - too busy	1233
HCC8_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1233
HCC8_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1234
HCC8_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1234
HCC8_7J	Care not received - language problem	1235
HCC8_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1235
HCC8_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1236
HCC8_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1236
HCC8_7N	Care not received - other reason	1237
HCC8_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1237
HCC8_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1238
HCC8_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1238
HCC8_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1239
HCC8_8E	Type of care not received - other	1239
HCC8_9	Received home care services	1240
HCC8DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1222
HCC8DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1222
HCC8F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1221
HCC8F13	Flag for sought care in the U.S.	1245
HCCA_1	Overnight patient	2868
HCCA_10A	Home care received - nursing care	2893

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HCCA_10B	Home care received - other health care	2894
HCCA_10C	Home care received - personal care	2894
HCCA_10D	Home care received - housework	2895
HCCA_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	2895
HCCA_10F	Home care received - shopping	2896
HCCA_10G	Home care received - respite care	2896
HCCA_10H	Home care received - other	2897
HCCA_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	2897
HCCA_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	2898
HCCA_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	2899
HCCA_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	2899
HCCA_12D	Home care services - family member	2900
HCCA_12E	Home care services - volunteer	2900
HCCA_12F	Home care services - other	2901
HCCA_1A	Number of nights as patient	2868
HCCA_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	2869
HCCA_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	2869
HCCA_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	2870
HCCA_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	2870
HCCA_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	2871
HCCA_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	2871
HCCA_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	2872
HCCA_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	2872
HCCA_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	2873
HCCA_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	2873
HCCA_3	Has regular medical doctor	2875
HCCA_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	2901
HCCA_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	2902
HCCA_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	2902
HCCA_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	2903
HCCA_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	2903
HCCA_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	2904
HCCA_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	2904
HCCA_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	2905
HCCA_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	2905
HCCA_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	2906

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 96

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCA_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	2906
HCCA_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	2907
HCCA_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	2907
HCCA_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	2908
HCCA_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	2908
HCCA_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	2909
HCCA_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	2909
HCCA_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	2910
HCCA_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	2910
HCCA_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	2911
HCCA_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	2911
HCCA_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	2912
HCCA_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	2912
HCCA_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	2913
HCCA_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	2913
HCCA_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	2914
HCCA_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	2914
HCCA_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	2915
HCCA_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	2915
HCCA_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	2916
HCCA_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	2916
HCCA_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	2917
HCCA_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	2917
HCCA_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	2918
HCCA_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	2918
HCCA_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	2919
HCCA_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	2919
HCCA_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	2920
HCCA_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	2920
HCCA_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	2921
HCCA_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	2921
HCCA_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	2922
HCCA_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	2922
HCCA_3FD	Service type / other - housework	2923
HCCA_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	2923
HCCA_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	2924

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HCCA_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	2924
HCCA_3FH	Service type / other - other service	2925
HCCA_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	2876
HCCA_4A	Attended self-help group	2876
HCCA_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	2877
HCCA_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	2877
HCCA_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	2878
HCCA_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	2878
HCCA_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	2879
HCCA_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	2879
HCCA_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	2880
HCCA_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	2880
HCCA_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	2881
HCCA_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	2881
HCCA_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	2882
HCCA_5L	Alternative health care - other	2882
HCCA_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	2883
HCCA_7A	Care not received - not available in area	2883
HCCA_7B	Care not received - not available when required	2884
HCCA_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	2884
HCCA_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	2885
HCCA_7E	Care not received - cost	2885
HCCA_7F	Care not received - too busy	2886
HCCA_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	2886
HCCA_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	2887
HCCA_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	2887
HCCA_7J	Care not received - language problem	2888
HCCA_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	2888
HCCA_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	2889
HCCA_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	2889
HCCA_7N	Care not received - other reason	2890
HCCA_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	2890
HCCA_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	2891
HCCA_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	2891
HCCA_8D	Type of care not received - injury	2892
HCCA_8E	Type of care not received - other	2892

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 98

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCA_9	Received home care services	2893
HCCADHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	2874
HCCADMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	2875
HCCAF1	Flag for any health care service utilization	2874
HCCAFRHC	Received home care - (F)	2898
HCCB_1	Overnight patient	3418
HCCB_10A	Home care received - nursing care	3443
HCCB_10B	Home care received - other health care	3444
HCCB_10C	Home care received - personal care	3444
HCCB_10D	Home care received - housework	3445
HCCB_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	3445
HCCB_10F	Home care received - shopping	3446
HCCB_10G	Home care received - respite care	3446
HCCB_10H	Home care received - other	3447
HCCB_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	3447
HCCB_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	3448
HCCB_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	3449
HCCB_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	3449
HCCB_12D	Home care services - family member	3450
HCCB_12E	Home care services - volunteer	3450
HCCB_12F	Home care services - other	3451
HCCB_1A	Number of nights as patient	3418
HCCB_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	3419
HCCB_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	3419
HCCB_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	3420
HCCB_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	3420
HCCB_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	3421
HCCB_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	3421
HCCB_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	3422
HCCB_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	3422
HCCB_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	3423
HCCB_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	3423
HCCB_3	Has regular medical doctor	3425
HCCB_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	3451
HCCB_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	3452
HCCB_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	3452

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HCCB_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	3453
HCCB_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	3453
HCCB_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	3454
HCCB_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	3454
HCCB_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	3455
HCCB_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	3455
HCCB_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	3456
HCCB_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	3456
HCCB_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	3457
HCCB_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	3457
HCCB_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	3458
HCCB_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	3458
HCCB_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	3459
HCCB_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	3459
HCCB_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	3460
HCCB_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	3460
HCCB_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	3461
HCCB_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	3461
HCCB_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	3462
HCCB_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	3462
HCCB_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	3463
HCCB_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	3463
HCCB_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	3464
HCCB_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	3464
HCCB_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	3465
HCCB_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	3465
HCCB_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	3466
HCCB_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	3466
HCCB_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	3467
HCCB_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	3467
HCCB_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	3468
HCCB_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	3468
HCCB_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	3469
HCCB_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	3469
HCCB_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	3470
HCCB_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	3470

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HCCB_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	3470
HCCB_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	3471
HCCB_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	3471
HCCB_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	3472
HCCB_3FD	Service type / other - housework	3472
HCCB_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	3473
HCCB_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	3473
HCCB_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	3474
HCCB_3FH	Service type / other - other service	3474
HCCB_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	3426
HCCB_4A	Attended self-help group	3426
HCCB_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	3427
HCCB_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	3427
HCCB_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	3428
HCCB_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	3428
HCCB_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	3429
HCCB_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	3429
HCCB_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	3430
HCCB_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	3430
HCCB_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	3431
HCCB_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	3431
HCCB_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	3432
HCCB_5L	Alternative health care - other	3432
HCCB_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	3433
HCCB_7A	Care not received - not available in area	3433
HCCB_7B	Care not received - not available when required	3434
HCCB_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	3434
HCCB_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	3435
HCCB_7E	Care not received - cost	3435
HCCB_7F	Care not received - too busy	3436
HCCB_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	3436
HCCB_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	3437
HCCB_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	3437
HCCB_7J	Care not received - language problem	3438
HCCB_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	3438
HCCB_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	3439

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HCCB_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	3439
HCCB_7N	Care not received - other reason	3440
HCCB_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	3440
HCCB_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	3441
HCCB_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	3441
HCCB_8D	Type of care not received - injury	3442
HCCB_8E	Type of care not received - other	3442
HCCB_9	Received home care services	3443
HCCBDHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	3424
HCCBDMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	3425
HCCBF1	Flag for any health care service utilization	3424
HCCBFRHC	Received home care - (F)	3448
HCCC_1	Overnight patient	3965
HCCC_10A	Home care received - nursing care	3990
HCCC_10B	Home care received - other health care	3991
HCCC_10C	Home care received - personal care	3991
HCCC_10D	Home care received - housework	3992
HCCC_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	3992
HCCC_10F	Home care received - shopping	3993
HCCC_10G	Home care received - respite care	3993
HCCC_10H	Home care received - other	3994
HCCC_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	3994
HCCC_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	3995
HCCC_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	3996
HCCC_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	3996
HCCC_12D	Home care services - family member	3997
HCCC_12E	Home care services - volunteer	3997
HCCC_12F	Home care services - other	3998
HCCC_1A	Number of nights as patient	3965
HCCC_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	3966
HCCC_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	3966
HCCC_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	3967
HCCC_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	3967
HCCC_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	3968
HCCC_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	3968
HCCC_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	3969

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCC_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	3969
HCCC_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	3970
HCCC_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	3970
HCCC_3	Has regular medical doctor	3972
HCCC_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	3998
HCCC_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	3999
HCCC_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	3999
HCCC_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	4000
HCCC_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	4000
HCCC_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	4001
HCCC_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	4001
HCCC_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	4002
HCCC_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	4002
HCCC_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	4003
HCCC_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	4003
HCCC_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	4004
HCCC_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	4004
HCCC_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	4005
HCCC_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	4005
HCCC_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	4006
HCCC_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	4006
HCCC_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	4007
HCCC_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	4007
HCCC_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	4008
HCCC_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	4008
HCCC_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	4009
HCCC_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	4009
HCCC_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	4010
HCCC_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	4010
HCCC_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	4011
HCCC_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	4011
HCCC_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	4012
HCCC_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	4012
HCCC_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	4013
HCCC_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	4013
HCCC_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	4014

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HCCC_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	4014
HCCC_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	4015
HCCC_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	4015
HCCC_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	4016
HCCC_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	4016
HCCC_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	4017
HCCC_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	4017
HCCC_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	4018
HCCC_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	4018
HCCC_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	4019
HCCC_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	4019
HCCC_3FD	Service type / other - housework	4020
HCCC_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	4020
HCCC_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	4021
HCCC_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	4021
HCCC_3FH	Service type / other - other service	4022
HCCC_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	3973
HCCC_4A	Attended self-help group	3973
HCCC_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	3974
HCCC_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	3974
HCCC_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	3975
HCCC_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	3975
HCCC_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	3976
HCCC_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	3976
HCCC_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	3977
HCCC_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	3977
HCCC_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	3978
HCCC_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	3978
HCCC_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	3979
HCCC_5L	Alternative health care - other	3979
HCCC_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	3980
HCCC_7A	Care not received - not available in area	3980
HCCC_7B	Care not received - not available when required	3981
HCCC_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	3981
HCCC_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	3982
HCCC_7E	Care not received - cost	3982

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HCCC_7F	Care not received - too busy	3983
HCCC_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	3983
HCCC_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	3984
HCCC_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	3984
HCCC_7J	Care not received - language problem	3985
HCCC_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	3985
HCCC_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	3986
HCCC_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	3986
HCCC_7N	Care not received - other reason	3987
HCCC_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	3987
HCCC_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	3988
HCCC_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	3988
HCCC_8D	Type of care not received - injury	3989
HCCC_8E	Type of care not received - other	3989
HCCC_9	Received home care services	3990
HCCCDHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	3971
HCCCDMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	3972
HCCCF1	Flag for any health care service utilization	3971
HCCCFRHC	Received home care - (F)	3995
HCCD_1	Overnight patient	4515
HCCD_10A	Home care received - nursing care	4540
HCCD_10B	Home care received - other health care	4541
HCCD_10C	Home care received - personal care	4541
HCCD_10D	Home care received - housework	4542
HCCD_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	4542
HCCD_10F	Home care received - shopping	4543
HCCD_10G	Home care received - respite care	4543
HCCD_10H	Home care received - other	4544
HCCD_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	4544
HCCD_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	4545
HCCD_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	4546
HCCD_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	4546
HCCD_12D	Home care services - family member	4547
HCCD_12E	Home care services - volunteer	4547
HCCD_12F	Home care services - other	4548
HCCD_1A	Number of nights as patient	4515

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCD_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	4516
HCCD_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	4516
HCCD_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	4517
HCCD_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	4517
HCCD_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	4518
HCCD_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	4518
HCCD_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	4519
HCCD_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	4519
HCCD_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	4520
HCCD_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	4520
HCCD_3	Has regular medical doctor	4522
HCCD_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	4548
HCCD_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	4549
HCCD_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	4549
HCCD_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	4550
HCCD_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	4550
HCCD_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	4551
HCCD_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	4551
HCCD_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	4552
HCCD_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	4552
HCCD_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	4553
HCCD_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	4553
HCCD_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	4554
HCCD_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	4554
HCCD_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	4555
HCCD_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	4555
HCCD_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	4556
HCCD_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	4556
HCCD_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	4557
HCCD_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	4557
HCCD_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	4558
HCCD_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	4558
HCCD_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	4559
HCCD_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	4559
HCCD_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	4560
HCCD_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	4560

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HCCD_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	4561
HCCD_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	4561
HCCD_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	4562
HCCD_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	4562
HCCD_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	4563
HCCD_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	4563
HCCD_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	4564
HCCD_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	4564
HCCD_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	4565
HCCD_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	4565
HCCD_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	4566
HCCD_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	4566
HCCD_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	4567
HCCD_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	4567
HCCD_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	4567
HCCD_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	4568
HCCD_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	4568
HCCD_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	4569
HCCD_3FD	Service type / other - housework	4569
HCCD_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	4570
HCCD_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	4570
HCCD_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	4571
HCCD_3FH	Service type / other - other service	4571
HCCD_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	4523
HCCD_4A	Attended self-help group	4523
HCCD_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	4524
HCCD_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	4524
HCCD_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	4525
HCCD_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	4525
HCCD_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	4526
HCCD_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	4526
HCCD_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	4527
HCCD_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	4527
HCCD_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	4528
HCCD_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	4528
HCCD_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	4529

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCD_5L	Alternative health care - other	4529
HCCD_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	4530
HCCD_7A	Care not received - not available in area	4530
HCCD_7B	Care not received - not available when required	4531
HCCD_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	4531
HCCD_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	4532
HCCD_7E	Care not received - cost	4532
HCCD_7F	Care not received - too busy	4533
HCCD_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	4533
HCCD_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	4534
HCCD_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	4534
HCCD_7J	Care not received - language problem	4535
HCCD_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	4535
HCCD_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	4536
HCCD_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	4536
HCCD_7N	Care not received - other reason	4537
HCCD_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	4537
HCCD_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	4538
HCCD_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	4538
HCCD_8D	Type of care not received - injury	4539
HCCD_8E	Type of care not received - other	4539
HCCD_9	Received home care services	4540
HCCDDHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	4521
HCCDDMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	4522
HCCDF1	Flag for any health care service utilization	4521
HCCDFRHC	Received home care - (F)	4545
HCK4_2OT	Number of consultations - other trained person	44
HCK6_2A	Overnight patient - respiratory problem	511
HCK6_2B	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem	511
HCK6_2C	Overnight patient - injuries	512
HCK6_2D	Overnight patient - at birth	512
HCK6_2E	Overnight patient - other reason	513
<b>HI : Health information</b>		
HIP6_1	Sports injuries - first source of information	890
HIP6_1A	Sports injuries - would look for other source	890
HIP6_1B	Sports injuries - second source of information	891

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HIP6_2	AIDS / STD - first source of information	892
HIP6_2A	AIDS / STD - would look for other source	892
HIP6_2B	AIDS / STD - second source of information	893
HIP6_3	Depression - first source of information	894
HIP6_3A	Depression - would look for other source	894
HIP6_3B	Depression - second source of information	895
HIP6_4	Pregnancy - first source of information	896
HIP6_4A	Pregnancy - would look for other source	896
HIP6_4B	Pregnancy - second source of information	897
HIP6_5	Attended school in past 12 months	897
HIP6_6	Rating of information on improving health	898
HIP6_7	Attended sex education classes at school	898
HIP6_8	Rating of sex education classes	899
<b>HS : Health status</b>		
HSC0_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1894
HSC0_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1900
HSC0_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1901
HSC0_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1901
HSC0_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1902
HSC0_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1903
HSC0_15	Mobility - able to walk	1903
HSC0_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1904
HSC0_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1904
HSC0_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1905
HSC0_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1905
HSC0_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1895
HSC0_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1906
HSC0_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1907
HSC0_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1907
HSC0_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1908
HSC0_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1908
HSC0_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1909
HSC0_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1910
HSC0_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1911
HSC0_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1912
HSC0_29	Pain - usual intensity	1912

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 109

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC0_3	Vision - able to see	1895
HSC0_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1913
HSC0_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1896
HSC0_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1896
HSC0_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1897
HSC0_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1898
HSC0_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1898
HSC0_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1899
HSC0_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1899
HSC0DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1911
HSC0DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1909
HSC0DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1910
HSC0DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1900
HSC0DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1914
HSC0DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1906
HSC0DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1913
HSC0DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1902
HSC0DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1897
HSC2_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	2461
HSC2_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	2467
HSC2_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	2467
HSC2_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	2468
HSC2_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	2468
HSC2_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	2469
HSC2_15	Mobility - able to walk	2470
HSC2_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	2470
HSC2_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	2471
HSC2_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	2471
HSC2_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	2472
HSC2_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	2461
HSC2_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	2472
HSC2_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	2473
HSC2_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	2474
HSC2_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	2474
HSC2_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	2475
HSC2_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	2476

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HSC2_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	2477
HSC2_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	2477
HSC2_28	Pain - usually free of pain	2478
HSC2_29	Pain - usual intensity	2479
HSC2_3	Vision - able to see	2462
HSC2_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	2479
HSC2_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	2462
HSC2_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	2463
HSC2_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	2464
HSC2_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	2464
HSC2_7A	Hearing - able to hear	2465
HSC2_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	2465
HSC2_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	2466
HSC2DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	2478
HSC2DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	2475
HSC2DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	2476
HSC2DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	2466
HSC2DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	2480
HSC2DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	2473
HSC2DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	2480
HSC2DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	2469
HSC2DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	2463
HSC4_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	338
HSC4_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	344
HSC4_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	344
HSC4_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	345
HSC4_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	345
HSC4_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	346
HSC4_15	Mobility - able to walk	347
HSC4_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	347
HSC4_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	348
HSC4_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	348
HSC4_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	349
HSC4_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	338
HSC4_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	349
HSC4_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	350

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HSC4_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	351
HSC4_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	351
HSC4_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	352
HSC4_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	353
HSC4_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	354
HSC4_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	354
HSC4_28	Pain - usually free of pain	355
HSC4_29	Pain - usual intensity	356
HSC4_3	Vision - able to see	339
HSC4_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	356
HSC4_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	339
HSC4_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts	340
HSC4_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	341
HSC4_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	341
HSC4_7A	Hearing - able to hear	342
HSC4_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	342
HSC4_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	343
HSC4DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	355
HSC4DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	352
HSC4DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	353
HSC4DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	343
HSC4DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	357
HSC4DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	350
HSC4DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	357
HSC4DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	346
HSC4DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	340
HSC6_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	899
HSC6_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	905
HSC6_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	906
HSC6_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	906
HSC6_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	907
HSC6_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	908
HSC6_15	Mobility - able to walk	908
HSC6_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	909
HSC6_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	909
HSC6_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	910

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC6_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	910
HSC6_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	900
HSC6_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	911
HSC6_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	912
HSC6_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	912
HSC6_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	913
HSC6_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	913
HSC6_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	914
HSC6_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	915
HSC6_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	916
HSC6_28	Pain - usually free of pain	917
HSC6_29	Pain - usual intensity	917
HSC6_3	Vision - able to see	900
HSC6_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	918
HSC6_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	901
HSC6_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	901
HSC6_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	902
HSC6_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	903
HSC6_7A	Hearing - able to hear	903
HSC6_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	904
HSC6_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	904
HSC6DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	916
HSC6DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	914
HSC6DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	915
HSC6DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	905
HSC6DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	919
HSC6DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	911
HSC6DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	918
HSC6DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	907
HSC6DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	902
HSC8_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1506
HSC8_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1512
HSC8_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1513
HSC8_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1513
HSC8_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1514
HSC8_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1515

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HSC8_15	Mobility - able to walk	1515
HSC8_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1516
HSC8_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1516
HSC8_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1517
HSC8_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1517
HSC8_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1507
HSC8_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1518
HSC8_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1519
HSC8_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1519
HSC8_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1520
HSC8_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1520
HSC8_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1521
HSC8_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1522
HSC8_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1523
HSC8_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1524
HSC8_29	Pain - usual intensity	1524
HSC8_3	Vision - able to see	1507
HSC8_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1525
HSC8_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1508
HSC8_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1508
HSC8_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1509
HSC8_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1510
HSC8_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1510
HSC8_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1511
HSC8_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1511
HSC8DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1523
HSC8DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1521
HSC8DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1522
HSC8DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1512
HSC8DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1526
HSC8DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1518
HSC8DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1525
HSC8DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1514
HSC8DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1509
HSCA_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	2999
HSCA_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	3005

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 114

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSCA_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	3005
HSCA_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	3006
HSCA_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	3006
HSCA_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	3007
HSCA_15	Mobility - able to walk	3008
HSCA_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	3008
HSCA_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	3009
HSCA_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	3009
HSCA_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	3010
HSCA_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	2999
HSCA_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	3010
HSCA_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	3011
HSCA_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	3012
HSCA_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	3012
HSCA_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	3013
HSCA_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	3014
HSCA_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	3015
HSCA_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	3015
HSCA_28	Pain - usually free of pain	3016
HSCA_29	Pain - usual intensity	3017
HSCA_3	Vision - able to see	3000
HSCA_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	3017
HSCA_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	3000
HSCA_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	3001
HSCA_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	3002
HSCA_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	3002
HSCA_7A	Hearing - able to hear	3003
HSCA_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	3003
HSCA_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	3004
HSCADCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	3016
HSCADDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	3013
HSCADEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	3014
HSCADHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	3004
HSCADHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	3018
HSCADMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	3011
HSCADPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	3018

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HSCADSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	3007
HSCADVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	3001
HSCB_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	3550
HSCB_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	3556
HSCB_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	3557
HSCB_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	3557
HSCB_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	3558
HSCB_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	3559
HSCB_15	Mobility - able to walk	3559
HSCB_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	3560
HSCB_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	3560
HSCB_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	3561
HSCB_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	3561
HSCB_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	3551
HSCB_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	3562
HSCB_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	3563
HSCB_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	3563
HSCB_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	3564
HSCB_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	3564
HSCB_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	3565
HSCB_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	3566
HSCB_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	3567
HSCB_28	Pain - usually free of pain	3568
HSCB_29	Pain - usual intensity	3568
HSCB_3	Vision - able to see	3551
HSCB_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	3569
HSCB_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	3552
HSCB_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	3552
HSCB_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	3553
HSCB_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	3554
HSCB_7A	Hearing - able to hear	3554
HSCB_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	3555
HSCB_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	3555
HSCBDCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	3567
HSCBDDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	3565
HSCBDEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	3566

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 116

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSCBDHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	3556
HSCBDHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	3570
HSCBDMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	3562
HSCBDPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	3569
HSCBDSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	3558
HSCBDVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	3553
HSCC_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	4095
HSCC_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	4101
HSCC_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	4102
HSCC_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	4102
HSCC_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	4103
HSCC_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	4104
HSCC_15	Mobility - able to walk	4104
HSCC_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	4105
HSCC_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	4105
HSCC_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	4106
HSCC_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	4106
HSCC_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	4096
HSCC_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	4107
HSCC_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	4108
HSCC_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	4108
HSCC_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	4109
HSCC_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	4109
HSCC_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	4110
HSCC_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	4111
HSCC_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	4112
HSCC_28	Pain - usually free of pain	4113
HSCC_29	Pain - usual intensity	4113
HSCC_3	Vision - able to see	4096
HSCC_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	4114
HSCC_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	4097
HSCC_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	4097
HSCC_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	4098
HSCC_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	4099
HSCC_7A	Hearing - able to hear	4099
HSCC_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	4100

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 117

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSCC_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	4100
HSCCDCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	4112
HSCCDDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	4110
HSCCDEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	4111
HSCCDHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	4101
HSCCDHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	4115
HSCCDMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	4107
HSCCDPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	4114
HSCCDSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	4103
HSCCDVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	4098
HSCD_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	4641
HSCD_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	4647
HSCD_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	4647
HSCD_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	4648
HSCD_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	4648
HSCD_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	4649
HSCD_15	Mobility - able to walk	4650
HSCD_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	4650
HSCD_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	4651
HSCD_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	4651
HSCD_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	4652
HSCD_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	4641
HSCD_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	4652
HSCD_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	4653
HSCD_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	4654
HSCD_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	4654
HSCD_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	4655
HSCD_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	4656
HSCD_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	4657
HSCD_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	4657
HSCD_28	Pain - usually free of pain	4658
HSCD_29	Pain - usual intensity	4659
HSCD_3	Vision - able to see	4642
HSCD_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	4659
HSCD_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	4642
HSCD_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	4643

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HSCD_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	4644
HSCD_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	4644
HSCD_7A	Hearing - able to hear	4645
HSCD_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	4645
HSCD_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	4646
HSCDDCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	4658
HSCDDDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	4655
HSCDDMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	4656
HSCDDHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	4646
HSCDDHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	4660
HSCDDMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	4653
HSCDDPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	4660
HSCDDSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	4649
HSCDDVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	4643
HSK6_25A	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness	919
HSK6_31A	Worry or unhappiness - death in family	920
HSK6_31B	Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation	920
HSK6_31C	Worry or unhappiness - move	921
HSK6_31D	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family	921
HSK6_31E	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents	922
HSK6_31F	Worry or unhappiness - other event	922
<b>HV : HIV</b>		
HVS6_1	Tissue sample given for life insurance	885
HVS6_2	Donated blood at the Red Cross	886
HVS6_3	Year of last blood donation	886
HVS6_4	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.	887
HVS6_5	HIV / AIDS - year of last test	887
HVS6_6	HIV / AIDS - reason for test	888
HVS6_7	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985	888
HVS6_8	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985	889
HVS6_9	Has injected non-prescription drugs	889
<b>HW : Height and weight</b>		
HWBG1	Birth weight - (G)	7
HWC0_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1763
HWC0_3LB	Weight - pounds	1762

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HWC0_FHT	Flag - height (I)	1766
HWC0_HT	Height	1761
HWC0_IHT	Height (I)	1765
HWC0DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	1763
HWC0DCOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	1764
HWC0DISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)	1764
HWC0F3KG	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)	1768
HWC0F3LB	Flag - weight - pounds (I)	1767
HWC0FBMI	Flag - BMI - (I)	1768
HWC0FCOL	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)	1769
HWC0FISW	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)	1770
HWC0I3KG	Weight - kilograms (I)	1767
HWC0I3LB	Weight - pounds (I)	1767
HWC0IBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)	1768
HWC0ICOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)	1769
HWC0IISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)	1770
HWC2_3KG	Weight - kilograms	2281
HWC2_3LB	Weight - pounds	2280
HWC2_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	2289
HWC2_6	Presently trying to lose weight	2289
HWC2_7	Presently trying to gain weight	2290
HWC2_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	2291
HWC2_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	2290
HWC2_FHT	Flag - height (I)	2284
HWC2_HT	Height	2279
HWC2_IHT	Height (I)	2283
HWC2DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	2281
HWC2DCOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	2282
HWC2DISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)	2282
HWC2F3KG	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)	2286
HWC2F3LB	Flag - weight - pounds (I)	2285
HWC2FBMI	Flag - BMI - (I)	2286
HWC2FCOL	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)	2287
HWC2FISW	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)	2288
HWC2I3KG	Weight - kilograms (I)	2285
HWC2I3LB	Weight - pounds (I)	2285

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 120

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HWC2IBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)	2286
HWC2ICOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)	2287
HWC2IISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)	2288
HWC4_3KG	Weight - kilograms	196
HWC4_3LB	Weight - pounds	196
HWC4_FHT	Flag - height (I)	203
HWC4_HT	Height	197
HWC4_IHT	Height (I)	201
HWC4DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	199
HWC4DCOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	199
HWC4DISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)	200
HWC4F3KG	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)	204
HWC4F3LB	Flag - weight - pounds (I)	203
HWC4FBMI	Flag - BMI - (I)	205
HWC4FCOL	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)	205
HWC4FISW	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)	206
HWC4I3KG	Weight - kilograms (I)	204
HWC4I3LB	Weight - pounds (I)	203
HWC4IBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)	204
HWC4ICOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)	205
HWC4IISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)	206
HWC6_3KG	Weight - kilograms	733
HWC6_3LB	Weight - pounds	733
HWC6_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	742
HWC6_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	743
HWC6_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	742
HWC6_FHT	Flag - height (I)	738
HWC6_HT	Height	731
HWC6_IHT	Height (I)	736
HWC6DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	734
HWC6DCOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	734
HWC6DISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)	735
HWC6F3KG	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)	739
HWC6F3LB	Flag - weight - pounds (I)	738
HWC6FBMI	Flag - BMI - (I)	740
HWC6FCOL	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)	740

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
HWC6FISW	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)	741
HWC6I3KG	Weight - kilograms (I)	739
HWC6I3LB	Weight - pounds (I)	738
HWC6IBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)	739
HWC6ICOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)	740
HWC6IISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)	741
HWC8_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1427
HWC8_3LB	Weight - pounds	1426
HWC8_FHT	Flag - height (I)	1430
HWC8_HT	Height	1425
HWC8_IHT	Height (I)	1429
HWC8DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	1427
HWC8DCOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	1428
HWC8DISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)	1428
HWC8F3KG	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)	1432
HWC8F3LB	Flag - weight - pounds (I)	1431
HWC8FBMI	Flag - BMI - (I)	1432
HWC8FCOL	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)	1433
HWC8FISW	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)	1434
HWC8I3KG	Weight - kilograms (I)	1431
HWC8I3LB	Weight - pounds (I)	1431
HWC8IBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)	1432
HWC8ICOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)	1433
HWC8IISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)	1434
HWCA_3KG	Weight - kilograms	2824
HWCA_3LB	Weight - pounds	2824
HWCA_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	2832
HWCA_6	Presently trying to lose weight	2833
HWCA_7	Presently trying to gain weight	2833
HWCA_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	2834
HWCA_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	2834
HWCA_FHT	Flag - height (I)	2828
HWCA_HT	Height	2823
HWCA_IHT	Height (I)	2827
HWCADBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	2825
HWCADCOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	2825

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 122

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HWCADISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)	2826
HWCAF3KG	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)	2829
HWCAF3LB	Flag - weight - pounds (I)	2829
HWCAFBMI	Flag - BMI - (I)	2830
HWCAFCOL	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)	2831
HWCAFISW	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)	2832
HWCAI3KG	Weight - kilograms (I)	2829
HWCAI3LB	Weight - pounds (I)	2828
HWCAIBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)	2830
HWCAICOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)	2830
HWCAISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)	2831
HWCB_3KG	Weight - kilograms	3367
HWCB_3LB	Weight - pounds	3367
HWCB_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	3375
HWCB_6	Presently trying to lose weight	3376
HWCB_7	Presently trying to gain weight	3376
HWCB_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	3377
HWCB_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	3377
HWCB_FHT	Flag - height (I)	3371
HWCB_HT	Height	3366
HWCB_IHT	Height (I)	3370
HWCBDBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	3368
HWCBDCOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	3368
HWCBDISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)	3369
HWCBF3KG	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)	3372
HWCBF3LB	Flag - weight - pounds (I)	3372
HWCBFBMI	Flag - BMI - (I)	3373
HWCBFCOL	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)	3374
HWCBFISW	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)	3375
HWCBi3KG	Weight - kilograms (I)	3372
HWCBi3LB	Weight - pounds (I)	3371
HWCBIBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)	3373
HWCBICOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)	3373
HWCBISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)	3374
HWCC_3KG	Weight - kilograms	3921
HWCC_3LB	Weight - pounds	3921

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 123

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HWCC_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	3929
HWCC_6	Presently trying to lose weight	3930
HWCC_7	Presently trying to gain weight	3930
HWCC_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	3931
HWCC_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	3931
HWCC_FHT	Flag - height (I)	3925
HWCC_HT	Height	3920
HWCC_IHT	Height (I)	3924
HWCCDBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	3922
HWCCDCOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	3922
HWCCDISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)	3923
HWCCF3KG	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)	3926
HWCCF3LB	Flag - weight - pounds (I)	3926
HWCCFBMI	Flag - BMI - (I)	3927
HWCCFCOL	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)	3928
HWCCFISW	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)	3929
HWCCI3KG	Weight - kilograms (I)	3926
HWCCI3LB	Weight - pounds (I)	3925
HWCCIBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)	3927
HWCCICOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)	3927
HWCCIISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)	3928
HWCD_3KG	Weight - kilograms	4477
HWCD_3LB	Weight - pounds	4477
HWCD_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	4485
HWCD_6	Presently trying to lose weight	4486
HWCD_7	Presently trying to gain weight	4486
HWCD_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	4487
HWCD_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	4487
HWCD_FHT	Flag - height (I)	4481
HWCD_HT	Height	4476
HWCD_IHT	Height (I)	4480
HWCCDBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	4478
HWCCDCOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	4478
HWCCDISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)	4479
HWCDF3KG	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)	4482
HWCDF3LB	Flag - weight - pounds (I)	4482

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
HWCDFBMI	Flag - BMI - (I)	4483
HWCDFCOL	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)	4484
HWCDFISW	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)	4485
HWCDI3KG	Weight - kilograms (I)	4482
HWCDI3LB	Weight - pounds (I)	4481
HWCDIBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)	4483
HWCDICOL	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)	4483
HWCDIISW	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)	4484
HWS6_4	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet	743
HWS6_5	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight	744
<b>IJ : Injuries</b>		
IJC0_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1961
IJC0_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	1965
IJC0_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	1966
IJC0_10B	Most serious injury - cause	1967
IJC0_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	1967
IJC0_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	1968
IJC0_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	1968
IJC0_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	1969
IJC0_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	1969
IJC0_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1961
IJC0_3	Most serious injury - type	1962
IJC0_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1963
IJC0_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	1964
IJC0_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1964
IJC0_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	1965
IJC0DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	1970
IJC0DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1971
IJC0DSTT	Injury Status - (D)	1971
IJC0DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1970
IJC2_1	Injured in the past 12 months	2528
IJC2_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	2532
IJC2_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	2533
IJC2_10B	Most serious injury - cause	2534
IJC2_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	2534
IJC2_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	2535

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC2_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	2535
IJC2_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	2536
IJC2_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	2536
IJC2_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	2528
IJC2_3	Most serious injury - type	2529
IJC2_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	2530
IJC2_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	2531
IJC2_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	2531
IJC2_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	2532
IJC2DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	2537
IJC2DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	2538
IJC2DSTT	Injury Status - (D)	2538
IJC2DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	2537
IJC4_1	Injured in the past 12 months	272
IJC4_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	273
IJC4_3	Most serious injury - type	273
IJC4_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	274
IJC4_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	275
IJC4_6	Most serious injury - reason	276
IJC4_7	Most serious injury - work-related	277
IJC4_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	278
IJC4_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	278
IJC4_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	279
IJC4_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	279
IJC4_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	280
IJC4_8F	Precaution taken - other	280
IJC4_8G	Precaution taken - none	281
IJC4_8H	Precaution taken - increase child supervision	281
IJC4D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	274
IJC4D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	277
IJC6_1	Injured in the past 12 months	973
IJC6_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	973
IJC6_3	Most serious injury - type	974
IJC6_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	975
IJC6_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	976
IJC6_6	Most serious injury - reason	977

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 126

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC6_7	Most serious injury - work-related	978
IJC6_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	978
IJC6_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	979
IJC6_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	979
IJC6_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	980
IJC6_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	980
IJC6_8F	Precaution taken - other	981
IJC6_8G	Precaution taken - none	981
IJC6D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	982
IJC6D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	982
IJC8_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1584
IJC8_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1584
IJC8_3	Most serious injury - type	1585
IJC8_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1586
IJC8_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1587
IJC8_6	Most serious injury - reason	1588
IJC8_7	Most serious injury - work-related	1589
IJC8_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	1589
IJC8_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	1590
IJC8_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	1590
IJC8_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	1591
IJC8_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	1591
IJC8_8F	Precaution taken - other	1592
IJC8_8G	Precaution taken - none	1592
IJC8D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1593
IJC8D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1593
IJCA_1	Injured in the past 12 months	3066
IJCA_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	3070
IJCA_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	3071
IJCA_10B	Most serious injury - cause	3072
IJCA_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	3072
IJCA_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	3073
IJCA_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	3073
IJCA_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	3074
IJCA_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	3074
IJCA_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	3066

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 127

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJCA_3	Most serious injury - type	3067
IJCA_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	3068
IJCA_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	3069
IJCA_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	3069
IJCA_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	3070
IJCADCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	3075
IJCADCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	3076
IJCADSTT	Injury Status - (D)	3076
IJCADTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	3075
IJCB_1	Injured in the past 12 months	3618
IJCB_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	3622
IJCB_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	3623
IJCB_10B	Most serious injury - cause	3624
IJCB_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	3625
IJCB_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	3625
IJCB_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	3626
IJCB_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	3626
IJCB_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	3627
IJCB_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	3618
IJCB_3	Most serious injury - type	3619
IJCB_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	3620
IJCB_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	3621
IJCB_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	3621
IJCB_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	3622
IJCBDCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	3628
IJCBDCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	3628
IJCB DSTT	Injury Status - (D)	3629
IJCB DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	3627
IJCC_1	Injured in the past 12 months	4163
IJCC_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	4167
IJCC_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	4168
IJCC_10B	Most serious injury - cause	4169
IJCC_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	4169
IJCC_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	4170
IJCC_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	4170
IJCC_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	4171

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
IJCC_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	4171
IJCC_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	4163
IJCC_3	Most serious injury - type	4164
IJCC_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	4165
IJCC_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	4166
IJCC_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	4166
IJCC_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	4167
IJCCDCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	4172
IJCCDCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	4173
IJCCDSTT	Injury Status - (D)	4173
IJCCDTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	4172
IJCD_1	Injured in the past 12 months	4708
IJCD_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	4713
IJCD_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	4714
IJCD_10B	Most serious injury - cause	4715
IJCD_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	4715
IJCD_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	4716
IJCD_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	4716
IJCD_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	4717
IJCD_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	4717
IJCD_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	4708
IJCD_3	Most serious injury - type	4709
IJCD_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	4710
IJCD_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	4711
IJCD_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	4712
IJCD_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	4713
IJCDDCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	4718
IJCDDCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	4719
IJCDDSTT	Injury Status - (D)	4719
IJCDDTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	4718
<b>IN : Income</b>		
INC0_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2231
INC0_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2231
INC0_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2232
INC0_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2232
INC0_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2233

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
INC0_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2233
INC0_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2234
INC0_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2234
INC0_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2235
INC0_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2235
INC0_1K	Source of income - child support	2236
INC0_1L	Source of income - alimony	2236
INC0_1M	Source of income - other	2237
INC0_1N	Source of income - none	2237
INC0_2	Total household income - main source	2238
INC0_3	Total household income - best estimate	2239
INC0_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2239
INC0_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2240
INC0_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2240
INC0_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2241
INC0_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2241
INC0_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2242
INC0_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2242
INC0_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2245
INC0_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2245
INC0_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2246
INC0_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2246
INC0_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2247
INC0_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2247
INC0_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2248
INC0_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2248
INC0CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2249
INC0DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2243
INC0DHIR	Household income ratio (D)	2251
INC0DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2243
INC0DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2244
INC0DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2244
INC0DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2249
INC0DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	2250
INC0DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	2251
INC2_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2775

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
INC2_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2775
INC2_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2776
INC2_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2776
INC2_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2777
INC2_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2777
INC2_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2778
INC2_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2778
INC2_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2779
INC2_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2779
INC2_1K	Source of income - child support	2780
INC2_1L	Source of income - alimony	2780
INC2_1M	Source of income - other	2781
INC2_1N	Source of income - none	2781
INC2_2	Total household income - main source	2782
INC2_3	Total household income - best estimate	2783
INC2_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2783
INC2_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2784
INC2_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2784
INC2_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2785
INC2_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2785
INC2_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2786
INC2_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2786
INC2_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2789
INC2_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2789
INC2_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2790
INC2_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2790
INC2_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2791
INC2_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2791
INC2_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2792
INC2_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2792
INC2CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2793
INC2DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2787
INC2DHIR	Household income ratio (D)	2795
INC2DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2787
INC2DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2788
INC2DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2788

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
INC2DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2793
INC2DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	2794
INC2DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	2795
INC4_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	173
INC4_1B	Source of income - self-employment	173
INC4_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	174
INC4_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	174
INC4_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	175
INC4_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	175
INC4_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	176
INC4_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	176
INC4_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	177
INC4_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	177
INC4_1K	Source of income - child support	178
INC4_1L	Source of income - alimony	178
INC4_1M	Source of income - other	179
INC4_1N	Source of income - none	179
INC4_2	Total household income - main source	180
INC4_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	181
INC4_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	181
INC4_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	182
INC4_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	182
INC4_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	183
INC4_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	183
INC4_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	184
INC4CCPI	Consumer Price Index	186
INC4DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	186
INC4DHIR	Household income ratio (D)	188
INC4DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	184
INC4DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	185
INC4DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	185
INC4DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	187
INC4DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	188
INC4F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	172
INC6_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	693
INC6_1B	Source of income - self-employment	694

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
INC6_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	694
INC6_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	695
INC6_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	695
INC6_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	696
INC6_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	696
INC6_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	697
INC6_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	697
INC6_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	698
INC6_1K	Source of income - child support	698
INC6_1L	Source of income - alimony	699
INC6_1M	Source of income - other	699
INC6_1N	Source of income - none	700
INC6_2	Total household income - main source	701
INC6_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	702
INC6_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	702
INC6_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	703
INC6_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	703
INC6_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	704
INC6_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	704
INC6_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	705
INC6CCPI	Consumer Price Index	707
INC6DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	707
INC6DHIR	Household income ratio (D)	709
INC6DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	705
INC6DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	706
INC6DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	706
INC6DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	708
INC6DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	709
INC6F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	693
INC8_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	1395
INC8_1B	Source of income - self-employment	1396
INC8_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	1396
INC8_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	1397
INC8_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	1397
INC8_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	1398
INC8_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	1398

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
INC8_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	1399
INC8_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	1399
INC8_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	1400
INC8_1K	Source of income - child support	1400
INC8_1L	Source of income - alimony	1401
INC8_1M	Source of income - other	1401
INC8_1N	Source of income - none	1402
INC8_2	Total household income - main source	1403
INC8_3	Total household income - best estimate	1404
INC8_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1404
INC8_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1405
INC8_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1405
INC8_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1406
INC8_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1406
INC8_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1407
INC8_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	1407
INC8_4	Total personal income - best estimate	1410
INC8_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1410
INC8_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1411
INC8_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1411
INC8_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1412
INC8_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1412
INC8_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1413
INC8_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	1413
INC8CCPI	Consumer Price Index	1414
INC8DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	1408
INC8DHIR	Household income ratio (D)	1416
INC8DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	1408
INC8DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	1409
INC8DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	1409
INC8DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	1414
INC8DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	1415
INC8DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	1416
INC8F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	1395
INCA_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	3319
INCA_1B	Source of income - self-employment	3319

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
INCA_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	3320
INCA_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	3320
INCA_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	3321
INCA_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	3321
INCA_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	3322
INCA_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	3322
INCA_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	3323
INCA_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	3323
INCA_1K	Source of income - child support	3324
INCA_1L	Source of income - alimony	3324
INCA_1M	Source of income - other	3325
INCA_1N	Source of income - none	3325
INCA_2	Total household income - main source	3326
INCA_3	Total household income - best estimate	3327
INCA_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	3327
INCA_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	3328
INCA_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	3328
INCA_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	3329
INCA_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	3329
INCA_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	3330
INCA_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	3330
INCA_4	Total personal income - best estimate	3333
INCA_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	3333
INCA_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	3334
INCA_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	3334
INCA_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	3335
INCA_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	3335
INCA_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	3336
INCA_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	3336
INCACCP	Consumer Price Index	3337
INCADHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	3331
INCADHIR	Household income ratio (D)	3339
INCADIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	3331
INCADIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	3332
INCADIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	3332
INCADPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	3337

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
INCADRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	3338
INCADRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	3339
INCB_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	3871
INCB_1B	Source of income - self-employment	3871
INCB_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	3872
INCB_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	3872
INCB_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	3873
INCB_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	3873
INCB_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	3874
INCB_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	3874
INCB_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	3875
INCB_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	3875
INCB_1K	Source of income - child support	3876
INCB_1L	Source of income - alimony	3876
INCB_1M	Source of income - other	3877
INCB_1N	Source of income - none	3877
INCB_2	Total household income - main source	3878
INCB_3	Total household income - best estimate	3879
INCB_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	3879
INCB_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	3880
INCB_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	3880
INCB_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	3881
INCB_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	3881
INCB_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	3882
INCB_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	3882
INCB_4	Total personal income - best estimate	3885
INCB_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	3885
INCB_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	3886
INCB_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	3886
INCB_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	3887
INCB_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	3887
INCB_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	3888
INCB_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	3888
INCBCCPI	Consumer Price Index	3889
INCBDHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	3883
INCBHIR	Household income ratio (D)	3891

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
INCB DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	3883
INCB DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	3884
INCB DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	3884
INCB DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	3889
INCB DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	3890
INCB DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	3891
INCC_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	4427
INCC_1B	Source of income - self-employment	4427
INCC_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	4428
INCC_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	4428
INCC_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	4429
INCC_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	4429
INCC_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	4430
INCC_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	4430
INCC_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	4431
INCC_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	4431
INCC_1K	Source of income - child support	4432
INCC_1L	Source of income - alimony	4432
INCC_1M	Source of income - other	4433
INCC_1N	Source of income - none	4433
INCC_2	Total household income - main source	4434
INCC_3	Total household income - best estimate	4435
INCC_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	4435
INCC_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	4436
INCC_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	4436
INCC_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	4437
INCC_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	4437
INCC_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	4438
INCC_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	4438
INCC_4	Total personal income - best estimate	4441
INCC_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	4441
INCC_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	4442
INCC_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	4442
INCC_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	4443
INCC_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	4443
INCC_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	4444

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 137

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
INCC_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	4444
INCCCCPI	Consumer Price Index	4445
INCCDHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	4439
INCCDHIR	Household income ratio (D)	4447
INCCDIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	4439
INCCDIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	4440
INCCDIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	4440
INCCDPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	4445
INCCDRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	4446
INCCDRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	4447
INCD_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	4929
INCD_1B	Source of income - self-employment	4929
INCD_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	4930
INCD_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	4930
INCD_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	4931
INCD_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	4931
INCD_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	4932
INCD_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	4932
INCD_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	4933
INCD_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	4933
INCD_1K	Source of income - child support	4934
INCD_1L	Source of income - alimony	4934
INCD_1M	Source of income - other	4935
INCD_1N	Source of income - none	4935
INCD_2	Total household income - main source	4936
INCD_3	Total household income - best estimate	4937
INCD_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	4937
INCD_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	4938
INCD_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	4938
INCD_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	4939
INCD_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	4939
INCD_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	4940
INCD_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	4940
INCD_4	Total personal income - best estimate	4943
INCD_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	4943
INCD_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	4944

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
INCD_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	4944
INCD_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	4945
INCD_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	4945
INCD_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	4946
INCD_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	4946
INCDCCPI	Consumer Price Index	4947
INCDDHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	4941
INCDDHIR	Household income ratio (D)	4949
INCDDIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	4941
INCDDIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	4942
INCDDIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	4942
INCDDPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	4947
INCDDRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	4948
INCDDRP	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	4949
INS6_4	Household ran out of money to buy food	710
INS6_5	Received food from a charity	710
INS6_6	Description of food situation	711
<b>IS : Insurance</b>		
ISC0_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1892
ISC0_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1892
ISC0_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1893
ISC0_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1893
ISC0D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1894
ISC2_1	Insurance - prescription medications	2458
ISC2_2	Insurance - dental expenses	2459
ISC2_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	2459
ISC2_4	Insurance - hospital charges	2460
ISC2D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	2460
ISC6_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1045
ISC6_2	Insurance - dental expenses	865
ISC6_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	883
ISC6_4	Insurance - hospital charges	884
ISC6D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	885
ISC8_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1451
ISC8_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1451
ISC8_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1452

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
ISC8_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1452
ISC8D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1453
<b>LF : Labour force</b>		
LFC0CI07	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2213
LFC0CO06	Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job	2215
LFC0GI20	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)	2214
LFC0GO10	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)	2215
LFC2CI07	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2757
LFC2CO06	Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job	2759
LFC2GI20	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)	2758
LFC2GO10	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)	2759
LFC4_1	Current main activity	128
LFC4_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	136
LFC4_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	143
LFC4_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	149
LFC4_111	Worked other than job 1	137
LFC4_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	143
LFC4_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	152
LFC4_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	153
LFC4_2	Worked for pay or profit	129
LFC4_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	130
LFC4_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	138
LFC4_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	144
LFC4_51D	Day started - job 1	132
LFC4_51M	Month started - job 1	131
LFC4_51Y	Year started - job 1	132
LFC4_52D	Day started - job 2	139
LFC4_52M	Month started - job 2	138
LFC4_52Y	Year started - job 2	139
LFC4_53D	Day started - job 3	145
LFC4_53M	Month started - job 3	145
LFC4_53Y	Year started - job 3	146
LFC4_61	Has job now - job 1	133
LFC4_62	Has job now - job 2	140
LFC4_63	Has job now - job 3	146
LFC4_71D	Day stopped - job 1	134

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 140

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC4_71M	Month stopped - job 1	134
LFC4_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	135
LFC4_72D	Day stopped - job 2	141
LFC4_72M	Month stopped - job 2	140
LFC4_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	141
LFC4_73D	Day stopped - job 3	147
LFC4_73M	Month stopped - job 3	147
LFC4_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	148
LFC4_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	135
LFC4_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	142
LFC4_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	148
LFC4_91	Type of working hours - job 1	136
LFC4_92	Type of working hours - job 2	142
LFC4_93	Type of working hours - job 3	149
LFC4CI07	Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	154
LFC4CO06	Occupational Code (NOC-S) for main job	156
LFC4DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	162
LFC4DCWS	Working status - last 12 months - (D)	158
LFC4DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	165
LFC4DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	166
LFC4DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	167
LFC4DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	159
LFC4DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	163
LFC4DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	161
LFC4DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	168
LFC4DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	168
LFC4DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	169
LFC4DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	160
LFC4DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	164
LFC4DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	160
LFC4DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	161
LFC4DOMN	Job number of old main job - (D)	171
LFC4DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	169
LFC4DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	170
LFC4DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	171
LFC4DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	164

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 141

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC4F13	Flag for main job industry	150
LFC4F14	Flag for main job occupation	151
LFC4F15	Flag for main job duties	151
LFC4FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	129
LFC4FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	137
LFC4FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	144
LFC4FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	157
LFC4FMN	Job number of main job	150
LFC4FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	157
LFC4G17B	Reason for not currently working - (G)	154
LFC4GI20	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)	155
LFC4GO10	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)	156
LFC6_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	656
LFC6_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	663
LFC6_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	669
LFC6_111	Worked other than job 1	656
LFC6_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	663
LFC6_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	672
LFC6_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	673
LFC6_17B	Reason for not working - currently	674
LFC6_2	Worked for pay or profit	647
LFC6_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	648
LFC6_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	649
LFC6_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	657
LFC6_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	664
LFC6_51D	Day started - job 1	651
LFC6_51M	Month started - job 1	650
LFC6_51Y	Year started - job 1	651
LFC6_52D	Day started - job 2	659
LFC6_52M	Month started - job 2	658
LFC6_52Y	Year started - job 2	659
LFC6_53D	Day started - job 3	665
LFC6_53M	Month started - job 3	665
LFC6_53Y	Year started - job 3	666
LFC6_61	Has job now - job 1	652
LFC6_62	Has job now - job 2	660

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
LFC6_63	Has job now - job 3	666
LFC6_71D	Day stopped - job 1	654
LFC6_71M	Month stopped - job 1	653
LFC6_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	654
LFC6_72D	Day stopped - job 2	661
LFC6_72M	Month stopped - job 2	660
LFC6_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	661
LFC6_73D	Day stopped - job 3	667
LFC6_73M	Month stopped - job 3	667
LFC6_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	668
LFC6_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	655
LFC6_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	662
LFC6_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	668
LFC6_91	Type of working hours - job 1	655
LFC6_92	Type of working hours - job 2	662
LFC6_93	Type of working hours - job 3	669
LFC6CI07	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	675
LFC6CO06	Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job	677
LFC6DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	683
LFC6DCWS	Working status - last 12 months - (D)	679
LFC6DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	686
LFC6DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	687
LFC6DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	688
LFC6DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	680
LFC6DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	684
LFC6DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	682
LFC6DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	689
LFC6DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	689
LFC6DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	690
LFC6DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	681
LFC6DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	685
LFC6DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	681
LFC6DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	682
LFC6DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	690
LFC6DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	691
LFC6DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	692

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 143

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	685
LFC6F13	Flag for main job industry	670
LFC6F14	Flag for main job occupation	671
LFC6F15	Flag for main job duties	671
LFC6FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	648
LFC6FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	657
LFC6FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	664
LFC6FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	678
LFC6FMN	Job number of main job	670
LFC6FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	678
LFC6GI20	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)	676
LFC6GO10	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)	677
LFC8_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	1359
LFC8_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	1365
LFC8_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	1371
LFC8_111	Worked other than job 1	1360
LFC8_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	1366
LFC8_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	1374
LFC8_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	1375
LFC8_17B	Reason for not working - currently	1376
LFC8_2	Worked for pay or profit	1352
LFC8_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	1353
LFC8_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	1354
LFC8_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	1361
LFC8_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	1367
LFC8_51D	Day started - job 1	1355
LFC8_51M	Month started - job 1	1355
LFC8_51Y	Year started - job 1	1356
LFC8_52D	Day started - job 2	1362
LFC8_52M	Month started - job 2	1361
LFC8_52Y	Year started - job 2	1362
LFC8_53D	Day started - job 3	1368
LFC8_53M	Month started - job 3	1367
LFC8_53Y	Year started - job 3	1368
LFC8_61	Has job now - job 1	1356
LFC8_62	Has job now - job 2	1363

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
LFC8_63	Has job now - job 3	1369
LFC8_71D	Day stopped - job 1	1357
LFC8_71M	Month stopped - job 1	1357
LFC8_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	1358
LFC8_72D	Day stopped - job 2	1364
LFC8_72M	Month stopped - job 2	1363
LFC8_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	1364
LFC8_73D	Day stopped - job 3	1370
LFC8_73M	Month stopped - job 3	1369
LFC8_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	1370
LFC8_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	1358
LFC8_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	1364
LFC8_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	1370
LFC8_91	Type of working hours - job 1	1359
LFC8_92	Type of working hours - job 2	1365
LFC8_93	Type of working hours - job 3	1371
LFC8CI07	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	1377
LFC8CO06	Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job	1379
LFC8DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	1385
LFC8DCWS	Working status - last 12 months - (D)	1381
LFC8DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	1388
LFC8DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	1389
LFC8DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	1390
LFC8DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	1382
LFC8DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	1386
LFC8DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	1384
LFC8DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	1391
LFC8DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	1391
LFC8DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	1392
LFC8DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	1383
LFC8DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	1387
LFC8DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	1383
LFC8DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	1384
LFC8DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	1392
LFC8DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	1393
LFC8DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	1394

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC8DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	1387
LFC8F13	Flag for main job industry	1372
LFC8F14	Flag for main job occupation	1373
LFC8F15	Flag for main job duties	1373
LFC8FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	1353
LFC8FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	1360
LFC8FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	1366
LFC8FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	1380
LFC8FMN	Job number of main job	1372
LFC8FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	1380
LFC8GI20	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)	1378
LFC8GO10	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)	1379
LFCACI07	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	3301
LFCACO06	Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job	3303
LFCAGI20	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)	3302
LFCAGO10	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)	3303
LFCBCI07	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	3853
LFCBCO06	Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job	3855
LFCBGI20	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)	3854
LFCBGO10	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)	3855
LFCCCI07	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	4409
LFCCCO06	Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job	4411
LFCCGI20	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)	4410
LFCCGO10	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)	4411
LFCDCI07	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	4911
LFCDCO06	Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job	4913
LFCDGI20	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)	4912
LFCDGO10	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)	4913
<b>LS : Labour status</b>		
LSC0_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2205
LSC0_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2207
LSC0_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2207
LSC0_13	Not currently working - reason	2208
LSC0_2	Absent from job or business last week	2206
LSC0_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2209
LSC0_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2209

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 146

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC0_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2210
LSC0_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2206
LSC0_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2210
LSC0_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2216
LSC0_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2217
LSC0_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2217
LSC0_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2218
LSC0_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2219
LSC0_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2219
LSC0_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2220
LSC0_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2220
LSC0_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2221
LSC0_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2221
LSC0_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2222
LSC0_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2222
LSC0_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2223
LSC0_73	Not looking for work - reason	2224
LSC0_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	2225
LSC0DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2225
LSC0DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2229
LSC0DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2230
LSC0DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	2230
LSC0DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2227
LSC0DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2229
LSC0DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2228
LSC0DSWS	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2226
LSC0DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2226
LSC0F32	Flag for name of own business	2211
LSC0F33	Flag for name of employer	2211
LSC0F34	Flag for kind of business	2212
LSC0F35	Flag for kind of work	2212
LSC0F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2213
LSC2_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2749
LSC2_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2751
LSC2_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2751
LSC2_13	Not currently working - reason	2752

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 147

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC2_2	Absent from job or business last week	2750
LSC2_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2753
LSC2_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2753
LSC2_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2754
LSC2_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2750
LSC2_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2754
LSC2_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2760
LSC2_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2761
LSC2_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2761
LSC2_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2762
LSC2_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2763
LSC2_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2763
LSC2_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2764
LSC2_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2764
LSC2_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2765
LSC2_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2765
LSC2_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2766
LSC2_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2766
LSC2_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2767
LSC2_73	Not looking for work - reason	2768
LSC2_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	2769
LSC2DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2769
LSC2DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2773
LSC2DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2774
LSC2DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	2774
LSC2DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2771
LSC2DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2773
LSC2DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2772
LSC2DSWS	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2770
LSC2DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2770
LSC2F32	Flag for name of own business	2755
LSC2F33	Flag for name of employer	2755
LSC2F34	Flag for kind of business	2756
LSC2F35	Flag for kind of work	2756
LSC2F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2757
LSC4DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	172

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 148

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC6DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	692
LSC8DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	1394
LSCA_1	Worked at a job or business last week	3294
LSCA_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	3295
LSCA_12	Had a job to start in future last week	3296
LSCA_13	Not currently working - reason	3296
LSCA_2	Absent from job or business last week	3294
LSCA_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	3297
LSCA_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	3297
LSCA_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	3298
LSCA_3	Had more than one job or business last week	3295
LSCA_31	Status in employment - main job or business	3298
LSCA_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	3304
LSCA_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	3305
LSCA_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	3305
LSCA_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	3306
LSCA_45	Usual work schedule - reason	3307
LSCA_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	3307
LSCA_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	3308
LSCA_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	3308
LSCA_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	3309
LSCA_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	3309
LSCA_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	3310
LSCA_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	3310
LSCA_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	3311
LSCA_73	Not looking for work - reason	3312
LSCA_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	3313
LSCADCWS	Current working status - (D)	3313
LSCADHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	3317
LSCADJST	Job status over past year - (D)	3318
LSCADLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	3318
LSCADMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	3315
LSCADPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	3317
LSCADRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	3316
LSCADSWWS	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	3314
LSCADYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	3314

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
LSCAF32	Flag for name of own business	3299
LSCAF33	Flag for name of employer	3299
LSCAF34	Flag for kind of business	3300
LSCAF35	Flag for kind of work	3300
LSCAF36	Flag for main activity or duties	3301
LSCB_1	Worked at a job or business last week	3846
LSCB_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	3847
LSCB_12	Had a job to start in future last week	3848
LSCB_13	Not currently working - reason	3848
LSCB_2	Absent from job or business last week	3846
LSCB_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	3849
LSCB_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	3849
LSCB_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	3850
LSCB_3	Had more than one job or business last week	3847
LSCB_31	Status in employment - main job or business	3850
LSCB_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	3856
LSCB_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	3857
LSCB_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	3857
LSCB_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	3858
LSCB_45	Usual work schedule - reason	3859
LSCB_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	3859
LSCB_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	3860
LSCB_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	3860
LSCB_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	3861
LSCB_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	3861
LSCB_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	3862
LSCB_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	3862
LSCB_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	3863
LSCB_73	Not looking for work - reason	3864
LSCB_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	3865
LSCBDCWS	Current working status - (D)	3865
LSCBDHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	3869
LSCBDJST	Job status over past year - (D)	3870
LSCBDLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	3870
LSCBDMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	3867
LSCBDPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	3869

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
LSCBDRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	3868
LSCBDSWS	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	3866
LSCBDYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	3866
LSCBF32	Flag for name of own business	3851
LSCBF33	Flag for name of employer	3851
LSCBF34	Flag for kind of business	3852
LSCBF35	Flag for kind of work	3852
LSCBF36	Flag for main activity or duties	3853
LSCC_1	Worked at a job or business last week	4402
LSCC_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	4403
LSCC_12	Had a job to start in future last week	4404
LSCC_13	Not currently working - reason	4404
LSCC_2	Absent from job or business last week	4402
LSCC_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	4405
LSCC_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	4405
LSCC_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	4406
LSCC_3	Had more than one job or business last week	4403
LSCC_31	Status in employment - main job or business	4406
LSCC_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	4412
LSCC_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	4413
LSCC_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	4413
LSCC_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	4414
LSCC_45	Usual work schedule - reason	4415
LSCC_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	4415
LSCC_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	4416
LSCC_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	4416
LSCC_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	4417
LSCC_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	4417
LSCC_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	4418
LSCC_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	4418
LSCC_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	4419
LSCC_73	Not looking for work - reason	4420
LSCC_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	4421
LSCCDCWS	Current working status - (D)	4421
LSCCDHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	4425
LSCCDJST	Job status over past year - (D)	4426

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
LSCCDLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	4426
LSCCDMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	4423
LSCCDPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	4425
LSCCDRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	4424
LSCCDSWS	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	4422
LSCCDYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	4422
LSCCF32	Flag for name of own business	4407
LSCCF33	Flag for name of employer	4407
LSCCF34	Flag for kind of business	4408
LSCCF35	Flag for kind of work	4408
LSCCF36	Flag for main activity or duties	4409
LSCD_1	Worked at a job or business last week	4904
LSCD_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	4905
LSCD_12	Had a job to start in future last week	4906
LSCD_13	Not currently working - reason	4906
LSCD_2	Absent from job or business last week	4904
LSCD_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	4907
LSCD_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	4907
LSCD_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	4908
LSCD_3	Had more than one job or business last week	4905
LSCD_31	Status in employment - main job or business	4908
LSCD_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	4914
LSCD_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	4915
LSCD_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	4915
LSCD_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	4916
LSCD_45	Usual work schedule - reason	4917
LSCD_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	4917
LSCD_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	4918
LSCD_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	4918
LSCD_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	4919
LSCD_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	4919
LSCD_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	4920
LSCD_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	4920
LSCD_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	4921
LSCD_73	Not looking for work - reason	4922
LSCD_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	4923

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSCDDCWS	Current working status - (D)	4923
LSCDDHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	4927
LSCDDJST	Job status over past year - (D)	4928
LSCDDLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	4928
LSCDDMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	4925
LSCDDPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	4927
LSCDDRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	4926
LSCDDSWs	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	4924
LSCDDYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	4924
LSCDF32	Flag for name of own business	4909
LSCDF33	Flag for name of employer	4909
LSCDF34	Flag for kind of business	4910
LSCDF35	Flag for kind of work	4910
LSCDF36	Flag for main activity or duties	4911
<b>MH : Mental health</b>		
MHC0_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2137
MHC0_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2137
MHC0_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2138
MHC0_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2138
MHC0_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2139
MHC0_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2140
MHC0_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2141
MHC0_17	Loss of interest - duration	2141
MHC0_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2142
MHC0_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2142
MHC0_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2124
MHC0_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2124
MHC0_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2125
MHC0_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2125
MHC0_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2126
MHC0_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2126
MHC0_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2127
MHC0_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2127
MHC0_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2128
MHC0_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2128
MHC0_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2129

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC0_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2129
MHC0_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2130
MHC0_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2130
MHC0_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2131
MHC0_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2131
MHC0_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2132
MHC0_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2132
MHC0_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2133
MHC0_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2143
MHC0_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2143
MHC0_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2144
MHC0_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2144
MHC0_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2145
MHC0_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2145
MHC0_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2146
MHC0_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2146
MHC0_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2147
MHC0_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2147
MHC0_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2133
MHC0_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2134
MHC0_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2134
MHC0_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2135
MHC0_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2135
MHC0_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2136
MHC0_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2136
MHC0_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2136
MHC0DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2148
MHC0DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	2148
MHC0DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2150
MHC0DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2149
MHC0DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2149
MHC0DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2150
MHC2_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2698
MHC2_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2698
MHC2_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2699
MHC2_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2699

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 154

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC2_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2700
MHC2_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2701
MHC2_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2702
MHC2_17	Loss of interest - duration	2702
MHC2_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2703
MHC2_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2703
MHC2_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2684
MHC2_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2685
MHC2_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2685
MHC2_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2686
MHC2_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2686
MHC2_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2687
MHC2_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2687
MHC2_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2688
MHC2_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2688
MHC2_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2689
MHC2_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2689
MHC2_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2690
MHC2_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2690
MHC2_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2691
MHC2_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2691
MHC2_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2692
MHC2_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2692
MHC2_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2693
MHC2_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2693
MHC2_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2704
MHC2_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2704
MHC2_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2705
MHC2_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2705
MHC2_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2706
MHC2_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2706
MHC2_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2707
MHC2_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2707
MHC2_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2708
MHC2_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2708
MHC2_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2694

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 155

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC2_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2694
MHC2_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2695
MHC2_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2695
MHC2_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2696
MHC2_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2696
MHC2_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2697
MHC2_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2697
MHC2DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2709
MHC2DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	2709
MHC2DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2711
MHC2DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2710
MHC2DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2710
MHC2DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2711
MHC4_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	429
MHC4_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	430
MHC4_12	Depressed - felt down on self	430
MHC4_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	431
MHC4_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	431
MHC4_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	432
MHC4_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	433
MHC4_17	Loss of interest - duration	433
MHC4_18	Loss of interest - frequency	434
MHC4_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	434
MHC4_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	419
MHC4_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	419
MHC4_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	420
MHC4_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	420
MHC4_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	421
MHC4_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	421
MHC4_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	422
MHC4_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	422
MHC4_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	423
MHC4_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	423
MHC4_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	424
MHC4_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	424
MHC4_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	425

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
MHC4_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	435
MHC4_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	436
MHC4_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	435
MHC4_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	436
MHC4_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	437
MHC4_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	437
MHC4_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	438
MHC4_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	438
MHC4_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	439
MHC4_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	439
MHC4_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	425
MHC4_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	426
MHC4_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	426
MHC4_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	427
MHC4_7	Depressed - weight change or not	427
MHC4_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	428
MHC4_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	428
MHC4_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	429
MHC4DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	440
MHC4DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	440
MHC4DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	442
MHC4DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	441
MHC4DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	441
MHC4DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	442
MHC6_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1108
MHC6_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1109
MHC6_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1109
MHC6_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1110
MHC6_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1110
MHC6_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1111
MHC6_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1112
MHC6_17	Loss of interest - duration	1112
MHC6_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1113
MHC6_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1113
MHC6_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1095
MHC6_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1095

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 157

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1096
MHC6_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1096
MHC6_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1097
MHC6_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1097
MHC6_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1098
MHC6_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1098
MHC6_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1099
MHC6_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1099
MHC6_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1100
MHC6_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1100
MHC6_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1101
MHC6_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1101
MHC6_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1102
MHC6_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1102
MHC6_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1103
MHC6_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1103
MHC6_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1104
MHC6_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1114
MHC6_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1114
MHC6_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1115
MHC6_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1115
MHC6_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1116
MHC6_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1116
MHC6_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1117
MHC6_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1117
MHC6_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1118
MHC6_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1118
MHC6_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1104
MHC6_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1105
MHC6_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1105
MHC6_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1106
MHC6_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1106
MHC6_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1107
MHC6_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1107
MHC6_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1108
MHC6DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1119

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 158

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	1119
MHC6DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1121
MHC6DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1120
MHC6DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1120
MHC6DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1121
MHC8_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1711
MHC8_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1711
MHC8_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1712
MHC8_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1712
MHC8_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1713
MHC8_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1713
MHC8_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1714
MHC8_17	Loss of interest - duration	1714
MHC8_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1715
MHC8_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1715
MHC8_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1698
MHC8_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1698
MHC8_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1699
MHC8_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1699
MHC8_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1700
MHC8_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1700
MHC8_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1701
MHC8_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1701
MHC8_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1702
MHC8_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1702
MHC8_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1703
MHC8_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1703
MHC8_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1704
MHC8_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1704
MHC8_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1705
MHC8_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1705
MHC8_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1706
MHC8_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1706
MHC8_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1707
MHC8_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1716
MHC8_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1716

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
MHC8_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1717
MHC8_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1717
MHC8_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1718
MHC8_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1718
MHC8_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1719
MHC8_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1719
MHC8_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1720
MHC8_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1720
MHC8_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1707
MHC8_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1708
MHC8_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1708
MHC8_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1709
MHC8_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1709
MHC8_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1710
MHC8_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1710
MHC8_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1710
MHC8DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1721
MHC8DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	1721
MHC8DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1723
MHC8DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1722
MHC8DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1722
MHC8DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1723
MHCA_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	3236
MHCA_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	3237
MHCA_12	Depressed - felt down on self	3237
MHCA_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	3238
MHCA_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	3238
MHCA_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	3239
MHCA_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	3240
MHCA_17	Loss of interest - duration	3240
MHCA_18	Loss of interest - frequency	3241
MHCA_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	3241
MHCA_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	3223
MHCA_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	3223
MHCA_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	3224
MHCA_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	3224

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 160

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHCA_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	3225
MHCA_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	3225
MHCA_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	3226
MHCA_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	3226
MHCA_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	3227
MHCA_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	3227
MHCA_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	3228
MHCA_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	3228
MHCA_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	3229
MHCA_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	3229
MHCA_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	3230
MHCA_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	3230
MHCA_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	3231
MHCA_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	3231
MHCA_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	3232
MHCA_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	3242
MHCA_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	3242
MHCA_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	3243
MHCA_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	3243
MHCA_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	3244
MHCA_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	3244
MHCA_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	3245
MHCA_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	3245
MHCA_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	3246
MHCA_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	3246
MHCA_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	3232
MHCA_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	3233
MHCA_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	3233
MHCA_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	3234
MHCA_7	Depressed - weight change or not	3234
MHCA_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	3235
MHCA_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	3235
MHCA_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	3236
MHCADCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	3247
MHCADDS	Distress Scale - (D)	3247
MHCADMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	3249

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 161

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHCADPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	3248
MHCADSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	3248
MHCADWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	3249
MHCB_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	3793
MHCB_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	3794
MHCB_12	Depressed - felt down on self	3794
MHCB_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	3795
MHCB_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	3795
MHCB_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	3796
MHCB_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	3797
MHCB_17	Loss of interest - duration	3797
MHCB_18	Loss of interest - frequency	3798
MHCB_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	3798
MHCB_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	3780
MHCB_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	3780
MHCB_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	3781
MHCB_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	3781
MHCB_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	3782
MHCB_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	3782
MHCB_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	3783
MHCB_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	3783
MHCB_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	3784
MHCB_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	3784
MHCB_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	3785
MHCB_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	3785
MHCB_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	3786
MHCB_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	3786
MHCB_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	3787
MHCB_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	3787
MHCB_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	3788
MHCB_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	3788
MHCB_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	3789
MHCB_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	3799
MHCB_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	3799
MHCB_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	3800
MHCB_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	3800

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
MHCB_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	3801
MHCB_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	3801
MHCB_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	3802
MHCB_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	3802
MHCB_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	3803
MHCB_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	3803
MHCB_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	3789
MHCB_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	3790
MHCB_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	3790
MHCB_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	3791
MHCB_7	Depressed - weight change or not	3791
MHCB_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	3792
MHCB_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	3792
MHCB_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	3793
MHCB DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	3804
MHCB DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	3804
MHCB DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	3806
MHCB DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	3805
MHCB DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	3805
MHCB DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	3806
MHCC_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	4349
MHCC_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	4350
MHCC_12	Depressed - felt down on self	4350
MHCC_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	4351
MHCC_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	4351
MHCC_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	4352
MHCC_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	4353
MHCC_17	Loss of interest - duration	4353
MHCC_18	Loss of interest - frequency	4354
MHCC_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	4354
MHCC_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	4336
MHCC_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	4336
MHCC_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	4337
MHCC_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	4337
MHCC_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	4338
MHCC_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	4338

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 163

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHCC_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	4339
MHCC_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	4339
MHCC_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	4340
MHCC_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	4340
MHCC_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	4341
MHCC_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	4341
MHCC_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	4342
MHCC_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	4342
MHCC_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	4343
MHCC_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	4343
MHCC_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	4344
MHCC_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	4344
MHCC_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	4345
MHCC_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	4355
MHCC_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	4355
MHCC_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	4356
MHCC_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	4356
MHCC_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	4357
MHCC_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	4357
MHCC_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	4358
MHCC_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	4358
MHCC_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	4359
MHCC_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	4359
MHCC_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	4345
MHCC_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	4346
MHCC_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	4346
MHCC_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	4347
MHCC_7	Depressed - weight change or not	4347
MHCC_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	4348
MHCC_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	4348
MHCC_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	4349
MHCCDCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	4360
MHCCDDS	Distress Scale - (D)	4360
MHCCDMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	4362
MHCCDPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	4361
MHCCDSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	4361

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
MHCCDWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	4362
MHCD_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	4850
MHCD_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	4851
MHCD_12	Depressed - felt down on self	4851
MHCD_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	4852
MHCD_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	4852
MHCD_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	4853
MHCD_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	4854
MHCD_17	Loss of interest - duration	4854
MHCD_18	Loss of interest - frequency	4855
MHCD_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	4855
MHCD_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	4837
MHCD_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	4837
MHCD_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	4838
MHCD_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	4838
MHCD_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	4839
MHCD_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	4839
MHCD_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	4840
MHCD_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	4840
MHCD_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	4841
MHCD_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	4841
MHCD_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	4842
MHCD_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	4842
MHCD_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	4843
MHCD_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	4843
MHCD_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	4844
MHCD_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	4844
MHCD_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	4845
MHCD_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	4845
MHCD_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	4846
MHCD_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	4856
MHCD_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	4856
MHCD_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	4857
MHCD_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	4857
MHCD_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	4858
MHCD_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	4858

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHCD_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	4859
MHCD_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	4859
MHCD_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	4860
MHCD_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	4861
MHCD_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	4846
MHCD_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	4847
MHCD_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	4847
MHCD_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	4848
MHCD_7	Depressed - weight change or not	4848
MHCD_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	4849
MHCD_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	4849
MHCD_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	4850
MHCDDCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	4862
MHCDDDS	Distress Scale - (D)	4861
MHCDDMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	4864
MHCDDPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	4863
MHCDDSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	4862
MHCDDWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	4863
<b>NU : Nutrition</b>		
FV_2_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	2301
FV_2_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	2302
FV_2_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	2302
FV_2_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	2303
FV_2_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	2304
FV_2_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	2304
FV_2_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	2305
FV_2_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	2306
FV_2_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	2306
FV_2_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	2307
FV_2_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	2308
FV_2_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	2308
FV_2_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	2309
FV_2_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	2310
FV_2_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	2310
FV_2_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	2311
FV_2_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	2312

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
FV_2_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	2312
FV_2DCAR	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)	2311
FV_2DFRU	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)	2305
FV_2DJUI	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)	2303
FV_2DPOT	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)	2309
FV_2DSAL	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)	2307
FV_2DTOT	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)	2313
FV_2DVEG	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)	2313
FV_A_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	2837
FV_A_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	2838
FV_A_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	2838
FV_A_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	2839
FV_A_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	2840
FV_A_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	2840
FV_A_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	2841
FV_A_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	2842
FV_A_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	2842
FV_A_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	2843
FV_A_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	2844
FV_A_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	2844
FV_A_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	2845
FV_A_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	2846
FV_A_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	2846
FV_A_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	2847
FV_A_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	2848
FV_A_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	2848
FV_ADCAR	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)	2847
FV_ADFRU	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)	2841
FV_ADJUI	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)	2839
FV_ADPOT	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)	2845
FV_ADSAL	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)	2843
FV_ADTOT	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)	2849
FV_ADVEG	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)	2849
FV_B_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	3388
FV_B_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	3388
FV_B_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	3389

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
FV_B_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	3390
FV_B_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	3390
FV_B_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	3391
FV_B_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	3392
FV_B_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	3392
FV_B_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	3393
FV_B_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	3394
FV_B_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	3394
FV_B_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	3395
FV_B_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	3396
FV_B_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	3396
FV_B_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	3397
FV_B_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	3398
FV_B_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	3398
FV_B_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	3399
FV_BDCAR	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)	3397
FV_BDFRU	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)	3391
FV_BDJUI	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)	3389
FV_BDPOT	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)	3395
FV_BDSAL	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)	3393
FV_BDTOT	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)	3399
FV_BDVEG	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)	3399
FV_C_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	3934
FV_C_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	3935
FV_C_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	3935
FV_C_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	3936
FV_C_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	3937
FV_C_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	3937
FV_C_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	3938
FV_C_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	3939
FV_C_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	3939
FV_C_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	3940
FV_C_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	3941
FV_C_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	3941
FV_C_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	3942
FV_C_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	3943

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 168

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
FV_C_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	3943
FV_C_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	3944
FV_C_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	3945
FV_C_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	3945
FV_CDCAR	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)	3944
FV_CDFRU	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)	3938
FV_CDJUI	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)	3936
FV_CDPOT	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)	3942
FV_CDSAL	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)	3940
FV_CDTOT	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)	3946
FV_CDVEG	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)	3946
FV_D_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	4488
FV_D_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	4488
FV_D_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	4489
FV_D_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	4490
FV_D_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	4490
FV_D_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	4491
FV_D_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	4492
FV_D_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	4492
FV_D_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	4493
FV_D_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	4494
FV_D_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	4494
FV_D_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	4495
FV_D_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	4496
FV_D_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	4496
FV_D_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	4497
FV_D_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	4498
FV_D_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	4498
FV_D_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	4499
FV_DD CAR	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)	4497
FV_DD FRU	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)	4491
FV_DD JUI	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)	4489
FV_DD POT	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)	4495
FV_DD SAL	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)	4493
FV_DD TOT	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)	4499
FV_DD VEG	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)	4499

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
MK_A_1A	Drink milk - frequency	2853
MK_A_1B	Drink milk - reporting period	2853
MK_A_1Y	Drink milk - annual frequency	2854
MK_A_2	Type of milk	2854
MK_B_1A	Drink milk - frequency	3403
MK_B_1B	Drink milk - reporting period	3403
MK_B_1Y	Drink milk - annual frequency	3404
MK_B_2	Type of milk	3404
MK_C_1A	Drink milk - frequency	3950
MK_C_1B	Drink milk - reporting period	3950
MK_C_1Y	Drink milk - annual frequency	3951
MK_C_2	Type of milk	3951
MK_D_1A	Drink milk - frequency	4500
MK_D_1B	Drink milk - reporting period	4500
MK_D_1Y	Drink milk - annual frequency	4501
MK_D_2	Type of milk	4501
NU_2_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	2291
NU_2_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	2292
NU_2_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	2292
NU_2_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	2293
NU_2_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	2293
NU_2_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	2294
NU_2_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	2294
NU_2_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	2295
NU_2_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	2295
NU_2_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	2296
NU_2_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	2296
NU_2_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	2297
NU_2_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	2297
NU_2_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	2298
NU_2_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	2298
NU_2_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	2299
NU_2D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2299
NU_2D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	2300
NU_2D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2300
NU_2DCON	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)	2301

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
NU_8_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	1491
NU_8_1B	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health	1492
NU_8_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	1492
NU_8_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	1493
NU_8_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	1493
NU_8_1F	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure	1494
NU_8_1G	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes	1494
NU_8_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	1495
NU_8_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	1496
NU_8_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	1496
NU_8_2D	Reason to choose foods - iron content	1497
NU_8_2E	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals	1497
NU_8_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	1498
NU_8_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	1499
NU_8_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	1499
NU_8_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	1500
NU_8_3E	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content	1500
NU_8_3F	Reason to avoid foods - iron content	1501
NU_8_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	1501
NU_8_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	1502
NU_8_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	1503
NU_8_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	1503
NU_8_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	1504
NU_8D1	Number of reasons for choosing or avoiding foods - (D)	1495
NU_8D2	Number of reasons for choosing foods - (D)	1498
NU_8D3	Number of reasons for avoiding foods - (D)	1502
NU_8D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1504
NU_8D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	1505
NU_8D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1505
NU_8DCON	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)	1506
NU_A_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	2835
NU_A_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	2835
NU_A_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	2836
NU_A_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	2836
NU_ADCON	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)	2837
NU_B_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	3378

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
NU_B_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	3378
NU_B_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	3379
NU_B_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	3379
NU_B_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	3380
NU_B_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	3381
NU_B_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	3381
NU_B_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	3382
NU_B_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	3383
NU_B_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	3383
NU_B_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	3384
NU_B_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	3384
NU_B_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	3385
NU_B_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	3386
NU_B_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	3386
NU_B_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	3387
NU_BD4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	3380
NU_BD5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	3382
NU_BD6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	3385
NU_BDCON	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)	3387
NU_C_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	3932
NU_C_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	3932
NU_C_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	3933
NU_C_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	3933
NU_CDCON	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)	3934
SK_A_1A	Drink diet soft drinks - frequency	2850
SK_A_1B	Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period	2850
SK_A_1Y	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency	2851
SK_A_2A	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency	2851
SK_A_2B	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period	2852
SK_A_2Y	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency	2852
SK_B_1A	Drink diet soft drinks - frequency	3400
SK_B_1B	Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period	3400
SK_B_1Y	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency	3401
SK_B_2A	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency	3401
SK_B_2B	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period	3402
SK_B_2Y	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency	3402

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 172

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
SK_C_1A	Drink diet soft drinks - frequency	3947
SK_C_1B	Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period	3947
SK_C_1Y	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency	3948
SK_C_2A	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency	3948
SK_C_2B	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period	3949
SK_C_2Y	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency	3949
<b>PA : Physical activities</b>		
PAC0_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1914
PAC0_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1915
PAC0_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1915
PAC0_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1916
PAC0_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1916
PAC0_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1917
PAC0_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1917
PAC0_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1918
PAC0_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1920
PAC0_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1919
PAC0_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1919
PAC0_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1920
PAC0_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1921
PAC0_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1921
PAC0_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1922
PAC0_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1922
PAC0_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1923
PAC0_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1923
PAC0_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1924
PAC0_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	1924
PAC0_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1925
PAC0_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	1926
PAC0_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	1927
PAC0_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1918
PAC0_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1928
PAC0_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1929
PAC0_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1930
PAC0_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1931
PAC0_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1932

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 173

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1933
PAC0_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1934
PAC0_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1935
PAC0_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1940
PAC0_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1937
PAC0_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1938
PAC0_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1939
PAC0_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1941
PAC0_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1942
PAC0_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1943
PAC0_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1944
PAC0_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1945
PAC0_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1946
PAC0_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1947
PAC0_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1948
PAC0_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1949
PAC0_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1950
PAC0_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1936
PAC0_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1928
PAC0_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1929
PAC0_3C	Time spent - swimming	1930
PAC0_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1931
PAC0_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1932
PAC0_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1933
PAC0_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1934
PAC0_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1935
PAC0_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1940
PAC0_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1937
PAC0_3K	Time spent - golfing	1938
PAC0_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1939
PAC0_3N	Time spent - bowling	1941
PAC0_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1942
PAC0_3P	Time spent - tennis	1943
PAC0_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1944
PAC0_3R	Time spent - fishing	1945
PAC0_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1946

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 174

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_3T	Time spent - basketball	1947
PAC0_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1948
PAC0_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1949
PAC0_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1950
PAC0_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1936
PAC0_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1951
PAC0_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1951
PAC0_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1952
PAC0_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1952
PAC0DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1955
PAC0DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1954
PAC0DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1953
PAC0DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1954
PAC0DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1953
PAC0DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1955
PAC0FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1925
PAC0FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1926
PAC0FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1927
PAC2_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	2481
PAC2_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	2481
PAC2_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	2482
PAC2_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	2482
PAC2_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	2483
PAC2_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	2483
PAC2_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	2484
PAC2_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	2484
PAC2_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2487
PAC2_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	2485
PAC2_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	2486
PAC2_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	2486
PAC2_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	2487
PAC2_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	2488
PAC2_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	2488
PAC2_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	2489
PAC2_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	2489
PAC2_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	2490

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PAC2_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	2490
PAC2_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	2491
PAC2_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	2491
PAC2_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	2492
PAC2_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	2493
PAC2_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	2485
PAC2_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	2494
PAC2_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	2495
PAC2_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	2496
PAC2_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	2497
PAC2_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	2498
PAC2_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	2499
PAC2_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	2500
PAC2_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	2501
PAC2_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2506
PAC2_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	2503
PAC2_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	2504
PAC2_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	2505
PAC2_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	2507
PAC2_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	2508
PAC2_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	2509
PAC2_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	2510
PAC2_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	2511
PAC2_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	2512
PAC2_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	2513
PAC2_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	2514
PAC2_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	2515
PAC2_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	2516
PAC2_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	2502
PAC2_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	2495
PAC2_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	2496
PAC2_3C	Time spent - swimming	2497
PAC2_3D	Time spent - bicycling	2498
PAC2_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	2499
PAC2_3F	Time spent - home exercises	2500
PAC2_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	2501

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PAC2_3H	Time spent - ice skating	2502
PAC2_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2507
PAC2_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	2504
PAC2_3K	Time spent - golfing	2505
PAC2_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	2506
PAC2_3N	Time spent - bowling	2508
PAC2_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	2509
PAC2_3P	Time spent - tennis	2510
PAC2_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	2511
PAC2_3R	Time spent - fishing	2512
PAC2_3S	Time spent - volleyball	2513
PAC2_3T	Time spent - basketball	2514
PAC2_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	2515
PAC2_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	2516
PAC2_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	2517
PAC2_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	2503
PAC2_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	2517
PAC2_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	2518
PAC2_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	2518
PAC2_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	2519
PAC2DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	2521
PAC2DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	2521
PAC2DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2520
PAC2DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2520
PAC2DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	2519
PAC2DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	2522
PAC2FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	2492
PAC2FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	2493
PAC2FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	2494
PAC4_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	231
PAC4_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	231
PAC4_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	232
PAC4_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	232
PAC4_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	233
PAC4_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	233
PAC4_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	234

---

## NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 177

### Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_1H	Activity in last 3 months - skating	234
PAC4_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	235
PAC4_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	235
PAC4_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	236
PAC4_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	236
PAC4_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	237
PAC4_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	237
PAC4_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	238
PAC4_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	238
PAC4_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	239
PAC4_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	239
PAC4_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	240
PAC4_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	241
PAC4_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	241
PAC4_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	242
PAC4_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	243
PAC4_1Z	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi	240
PAC4_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	244
PAC4_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	245
PAC4_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	246
PAC4_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	247
PAC4_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	248
PAC4_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	249
PAC4_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	250
PAC4_2H	No. of times participated - skating	251
PAC4_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	252
PAC4_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	253
PAC4_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	254
PAC4_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	255
PAC4_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	256
PAC4_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	257
PAC4_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	258
PAC4_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	259
PAC4_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	260
PAC4_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	261
PAC4_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	262

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PAC4_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	264
PAC4_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	265
PAC4_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	266
PAC4_2Z	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi	263
PAC4_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	245
PAC4_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	246
PAC4_3C	Time spent - swimming	247
PAC4_3D	Time spent - bicycling	248
PAC4_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	249
PAC4_3F	Time spent - home exercises	250
PAC4_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	251
PAC4_3H	Time spent - skating	252
PAC4_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	253
PAC4_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	254
PAC4_3K	Time spent - golfing	255
PAC4_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	256
PAC4_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	257
PAC4_3N	Time spent - bowling	258
PAC4_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	259
PAC4_3P	Time spent - tennis	260
PAC4_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	261
PAC4_3R	Time spent - fishing	262
PAC4_3S	Time spent - volleyball	263
PAC4_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	265
PAC4_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	266
PAC4_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	267
PAC4_3Z	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi	264
PAC4_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	267
PAC4_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	268
PAC4_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	268
PAC4_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	269
PAC4DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	269
PAC4DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	271
PAC4DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	270
PAC4DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	271
PAC4DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	270

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 179

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	272
PAC4FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	242
PAC4FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	243
PAC4FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	244
PAC6_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	923
PAC6_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	923
PAC6_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	924
PAC6_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	924
PAC6_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	925
PAC6_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	925
PAC6_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	926
PAC6_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	926
PAC6_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	927
PAC6_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	927
PAC6_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	928
PAC6_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	928
PAC6_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	929
PAC6_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	929
PAC6_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	930
PAC6_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	930
PAC6_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	931
PAC6_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	931
PAC6_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	932
PAC6_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	932
PAC6_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	933
PAC6_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	933
PAC6_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	934
PAC6_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	935
PAC6_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	936
PAC6_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	937
PAC6_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	938
PAC6_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	939
PAC6_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	940
PAC6_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	941
PAC6_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	942
PAC6_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	943

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 180

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	944
PAC6_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	945
PAC6_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	946
PAC6_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	947
PAC6_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	948
PAC6_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	949
PAC6_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	950
PAC6_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	951
PAC6_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	952
PAC6_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	953
PAC6_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	954
PAC6_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	955
PAC6_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	956
PAC6_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	957
PAC6_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	958
PAC6_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	936
PAC6_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	937
PAC6_3C	Time spent - swimming	938
PAC6_3D	Time spent - bicycling	939
PAC6_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	940
PAC6_3F	Time spent - home exercises	941
PAC6_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	942
PAC6_3H	Time spent - ice skating	943
PAC6_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	944
PAC6_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	945
PAC6_3K	Time spent - golfing	946
PAC6_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	947
PAC6_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	948
PAC6_3N	Time spent - bowling	949
PAC6_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	950
PAC6_3P	Time spent - tennis	951
PAC6_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	952
PAC6_3R	Time spent - fishing	953
PAC6_3S	Time spent - volleyball	954
PAC6_3T	Time spent - basketball	955
PAC6_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	956

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 181

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	957
PAC6_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	958
PAC6_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	959
PAC6_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	960
PAC6_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	960
PAC6_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	961
PAC6DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	961
PAC6DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	963
PAC6DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	962
PAC6DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	963
PAC6DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	962
PAC6DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	964
PAC6FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	934
PAC6FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	934
PAC6FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	935
PAC8_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1539
PAC8_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1539
PAC8_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1540
PAC8_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1540
PAC8_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1541
PAC8_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1541
PAC8_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1542
PAC8_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1542
PAC8_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1545
PAC8_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1543
PAC8_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1544
PAC8_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1544
PAC8_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1545
PAC8_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1546
PAC8_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1546
PAC8_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1547
PAC8_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1547
PAC8_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1548
PAC8_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1548
PAC8_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	1549
PAC8_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1549

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 182

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	1550
PAC8_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	1551
PAC8_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1543
PAC8_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1552
PAC8_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1553
PAC8_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1554
PAC8_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1555
PAC8_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1556
PAC8_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1557
PAC8_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1558
PAC8_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1559
PAC8_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1564
PAC8_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1561
PAC8_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1562
PAC8_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1563
PAC8_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1565
PAC8_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1566
PAC8_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1567
PAC8_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1568
PAC8_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1569
PAC8_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1570
PAC8_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1571
PAC8_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1572
PAC8_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1573
PAC8_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1574
PAC8_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1560
PAC8_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1552
PAC8_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1553
PAC8_3C	Time spent - swimming	1554
PAC8_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1555
PAC8_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1556
PAC8_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1557
PAC8_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1558
PAC8_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1559
PAC8_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1564
PAC8_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1561

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PAC8_3K	Time spent - golfing	1562
PAC8_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1563
PAC8_3N	Time spent - bowling	1565
PAC8_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1566
PAC8_3P	Time spent - tennis	1567
PAC8_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1568
PAC8_3R	Time spent - fishing	1569
PAC8_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1570
PAC8_3T	Time spent - basketball	1571
PAC8_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1572
PAC8_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1573
PAC8_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1574
PAC8_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1560
PAC8_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1575
PAC8_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1576
PAC8_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1576
PAC8_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1577
PAC8DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1579
PAC8DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1579
PAC8DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1578
PAC8DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1578
PAC8DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1577
PAC8DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1580
PAC8FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1550
PAC8FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1550
PAC8FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1551
PACA_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	3019
PACA_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	3019
PACA_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	3020
PACA_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	3020
PACA_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	3021
PACA_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	3021
PACA_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	3022
PACA_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	3022
PACA_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	3025
PACA_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	3023

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 184

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PACA_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	3024
PACA_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	3024
PACA_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	3025
PACA_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	3026
PACA_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	3026
PACA_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	3027
PACA_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	3027
PACA_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	3028
PACA_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	3028
PACA_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	3029
PACA_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	3029
PACA_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	3030
PACA_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	3031
PACA_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	3023
PACA_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	3032
PACA_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	3033
PACA_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	3034
PACA_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	3035
PACA_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	3036
PACA_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	3037
PACA_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	3038
PACA_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	3039
PACA_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	3044
PACA_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	3041
PACA_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	3042
PACA_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	3043
PACA_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	3045
PACA_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	3046
PACA_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	3047
PACA_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	3048
PACA_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	3049
PACA_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	3050
PACA_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	3051
PACA_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	3052
PACA_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	3053
PACA_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	3054

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PACA_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	3040
PACA_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	3033
PACA_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	3034
PACA_3C	Time spent - swimming	3035
PACA_3D	Time spent - bicycling	3036
PACA_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	3037
PACA_3F	Time spent - home exercises	3038
PACA_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	3039
PACA_3H	Time spent - ice skating	3040
PACA_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	3045
PACA_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	3042
PACA_3K	Time spent - golfing	3043
PACA_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	3044
PACA_3N	Time spent - bowling	3046
PACA_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	3047
PACA_3P	Time spent - tennis	3048
PACA_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	3049
PACA_3R	Time spent - fishing	3050
PACA_3S	Time spent - volleyball	3051
PACA_3T	Time spent - basketball	3052
PACA_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	3053
PACA_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	3054
PACA_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	3055
PACA_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	3041
PACA_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	3055
PACA_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	3056
PACA_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	3056
PACA_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	3057
PACADEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	3059
PACADFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	3059
PACADFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	3058
PACADFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	3058
PACADLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	3057
PACADPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	3060
PACAFC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	3030
PACAFC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	3031

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PACAF3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	3032
PACB_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	3570
PACB_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	3571
PACB_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	3571
PACB_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	3572
PACB_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	3572
PACB_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	3573
PACB_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	3573
PACB_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	3574
PACB_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	3576
PACB_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	3575
PACB_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	3575
PACB_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	3576
PACB_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	3577
PACB_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	3577
PACB_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	3578
PACB_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	3578
PACB_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	3579
PACB_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	3579
PACB_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	3580
PACB_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	3580
PACB_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	3581
PACB_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	3582
PACB_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	3583
PACB_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	3574
PACB_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	3584
PACB_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	3585
PACB_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	3586
PACB_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	3587
PACB_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	3588
PACB_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	3589
PACB_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	3590
PACB_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	3591
PACB_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	3596
PACB_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	3593
PACB_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	3594

---

## NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 187

### Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
PACB_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	3595
PACB_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	3597
PACB_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	3598
PACB_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	3599
PACB_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	3600
PACB_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	3601
PACB_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	3602
PACB_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	3603
PACB_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	3604
PACB_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	3605
PACB_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	3606
PACB_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	3592
PACB_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	3584
PACB_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	3585
PACB_3C	Time spent - swimming	3586
PACB_3D	Time spent - bicycling	3587
PACB_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	3588
PACB_3F	Time spent - home exercises	3589
PACB_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	3590
PACB_3H	Time spent - ice skating	3591
PACB_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	3596
PACB_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	3593
PACB_3K	Time spent - golfing	3594
PACB_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	3595
PACB_3N	Time spent - bowling	3597
PACB_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	3598
PACB_3P	Time spent - tennis	3599
PACB_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	3600
PACB_3R	Time spent - fishing	3601
PACB_3S	Time spent - volleyball	3602
PACB_3T	Time spent - basketball	3603
PACB_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	3604
PACB_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	3605
PACB_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	3606
PACB_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	3592
PACB_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	3607

---

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PACB_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	3608
PACB_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	3608
PACB_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	3609
PACBDEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	3611
PACBDFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	3611
PACBDFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	3610
PACBDFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	3610
PACBDLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	3609
PACBDPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	3612
PACBFC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	3581
PACBFC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	3582
PACBFC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	3583
PACC_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	4115
PACC_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	4116
PACC_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	4116
PACC_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	4117
PACC_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	4117
PACC_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	4118
PACC_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	4118
PACC_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	4119
PACC_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	4121
PACC_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	4120
PACC_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	4120
PACC_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	4121
PACC_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	4122
PACC_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	4122
PACC_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	4123
PACC_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	4123
PACC_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	4124
PACC_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	4124
PACC_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	4125
PACC_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	4125
PACC_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	4126
PACC_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	4127
PACC_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	4128
PACC_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	4119

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**
*September 2012*


---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PACC_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	4129
PACC_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	4130
PACC_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	4131
PACC_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	4132
PACC_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	4133
PACC_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	4134
PACC_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	4135
PACC_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	4136
PACC_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	4141
PACC_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	4138
PACC_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	4139
PACC_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	4140
PACC_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	4142
PACC_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	4143
PACC_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	4144
PACC_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	4145
PACC_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	4146
PACC_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	4147
PACC_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	4148
PACC_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	4149
PACC_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	4150
PACC_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	4151
PACC_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	4137
PACC_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	4129
PACC_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	4130
PACC_3C	Time spent - swimming	4131
PACC_3D	Time spent - bicycling	4132
PACC_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	4133
PACC_3F	Time spent - home exercises	4134
PACC_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	4135
PACC_3H	Time spent - ice skating	4136
PACC_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	4141
PACC_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	4138
PACC_3K	Time spent - golfing	4139
PACC_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	4140
PACC_3N	Time spent - bowling	4142

---

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PACC_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	4143
PACC_3P	Time spent - tennis	4144
PACC_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	4145
PACC_3R	Time spent - fishing	4146
PACC_3S	Time spent - volleyball	4147
PACC_3T	Time spent - basketball	4148
PACC_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	4149
PACC_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	4150
PACC_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	4151
PACC_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	4137
PACC_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	4152
PACC_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	4153
PACC_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	4153
PACC_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	4154
PACCDDE	Energy expenditure - (D)	4156
PACCDFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	4156
PACCDFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	4155
PACCDFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	4155
PACCDLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	4154
PACCDPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	4157
PACCF1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	4126
PACCF2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	4127
PACCF3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	4128
PACD_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	4661
PACD_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	4661
PACD_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	4662
PACD_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	4662
PACD_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	4663
PACD_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	4663
PACD_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	4664
PACD_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	4664
PACD_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	4667
PACD_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	4665
PACD_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	4666
PACD_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	4666
PACD_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	4667

# NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 191

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PACD_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	4668
PACD_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	4668
PACD_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	4669
PACD_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	4669
PACD_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	4670
PACD_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	4670
PACD_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	4671
PACD_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	4671
PACD_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	4672
PACD_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	4673
PACD_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	4665
PACD_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	4674
PACD_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	4675
PACD_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	4676
PACD_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	4677
PACD_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	4678
PACD_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	4679
PACD_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	4680
PACD_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	4681
PACD_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	4686
PACD_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	4683
PACD_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	4684
PACD_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	4685
PACD_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	4687
PACD_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	4688
PACD_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	4689
PACD_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	4690
PACD_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	4691
PACD_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	4692
PACD_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	4693
PACD_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	4694
PACD_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	4695
PACD_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	4696
PACD_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	4682
PACD_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	4675
PACD_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	4676

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PACD_3C	Time spent - swimming	4677
PACD_3D	Time spent - bicycling	4678
PACD_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	4679
PACD_3F	Time spent - home exercises	4680
PACD_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	4681
PACD_3H	Time spent - ice skating	4682
PACD_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	4687
PACD_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	4684
PACD_3K	Time spent - golfing	4685
PACD_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	4686
PACD_3N	Time spent - bowling	4688
PACD_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	4689
PACD_3P	Time spent - tennis	4690
PACD_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	4691
PACD_3R	Time spent - fishing	4692
PACD_3S	Time spent - volleyball	4693
PACD_3T	Time spent - basketball	4694
PACD_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	4695
PACD_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	4696
PACD_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	4697
PACD_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	4683
PACD_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	4697
PACD_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	4698
PACD_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	4698
PACD_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	4699
PACDDEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	4701
PACDDFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	4701
PACDDFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	4700
PACDDFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	4700
PACDDLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	4699
PACDDPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	4702
PACDFC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	4672
PACDFC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	4673
PACDFC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	4674
<b>PC : Physical check-up</b>		
PC_6_40	Physical check-up - without a health problem	815

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PC_6_41	Physical check-up - during visit for health problem	816
PC_6_42	Physical check up - last time	816
PC_6_42A	Frequency of physical check-ups	817
PC_6_43A	Gets physical check-up - family history	817
PC_6_43B	Gets physical check-up - testing	818
PC_6_43C	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.	818
PC_6_43D	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK	819
PC_6_43E	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early	819
PC_6_43F	Gets physical check-up - for prevention	820
PC_6_43G	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons	820
PC_6_43H	Gets physical check-up - other reason	821
PC_6_44	Had problems obtaining physical check-up	821
PC_6_45A	Phys. check-up - not available when required	822
PC_6_45B	Phys. check-up - not available in area	822
PC_6_45C	Phys. check-up - waiting time too long	823
PC_6_45D	Phys. check-up - transportation problems	823
PC_6_45E	Phys. check-up - language problem	824
PC_6_45F	Phys. check-up - cost	824
PC_6_45G	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go	825
PC_6_45H	Phys. check-up - other problem	825
PC_6_46A	No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it	826
PC_6_46B	No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary	826
PC_6_46C	No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary	827
PC_6_46D	No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities	827
PC_6_46E	No phys. check-up - not available when required	828
PC_6_46F	No phys. check-up - not available in area	828
PC_6_46G	No phys. check-up - waiting time too long	829
PC_6_46H	No phys. check-up - transportation problems	829
PC_6_46I	No phys. check-up - language problem	830
PC_6_46J	No phys. check-up - cost	830
PC_6_46K	No phys. check-up - did not know where to go	831
PC_6_46L	No phys. check-up - fear	831
PC_6_46M	No phys. check-up - other reason	832
<b>PH : Preventive health</b>		
PHC0_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1771
PHC0_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1771

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 194

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC0_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1772
PHC0_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1772
PHC0_3	Ever had mammogram	1773
PHC0_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1773
PHC0_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	1774
PHC0_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	1774
PHC0_3CC	Had mammogram - age	1775
PHC0_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	1775
PHC0_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	1776
PHC0_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	1776
PHC0_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	1777
PHC0_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	1777
PHC0_4	Gave birth since last interview	1778
PHC0_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1778
PHC0_4B	Currently pregnant	1779
PHC0_5	Had a hysterectomy	1779
PHC0_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1780
PHC0_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	1780
PHC0_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	1781
PHC0_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	1781
PHC0_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	1782
PHC0_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	1782
PHC0_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	1783
PHC0_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	1783
PHC2_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	2314
PHC2_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	2314
PHC2_2	Ever had PAP smear test	2315
PHC2_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	2315
PHC2_3	Ever had mammogram	2316
PHC2_3B	Last time mammogram was done	2316
PHC2_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	2317
PHC2_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	2317
PHC2_3CC	Had mammogram - age	2318
PHC2_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	2318
PHC2_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	2319
PHC2_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	2319

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 195

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC2_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	2320
PHC2_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	2320
PHC2_4	Gave birth since last interview	2321
PHC2_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	2321
PHC2_4B	Currently pregnant	2322
PHC2_5	Had a hysterectomy	2322
PHC2_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	2323
PHC2_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	2323
PHC2_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	2324
PHC2_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	2324
PHC2_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	2325
PHC2_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	2325
PHC2_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	2326
PHC2_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	2326
PHC4_1B	Last time blood pressure was checked	207
PHC4_2	Ever had PAP smear test	209
PHC4_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	209
PHC4_3	Ever had mammogram	207
PHC4_33	Reason for last mammogram	208
PHC4_3B	Last time mammogram was done	208
PHC4_4B	Currently pregnant	194
PHC6_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	744
PHC6_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	745
PHC6_1CA	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up	745
PHC6_1CB	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease	746
PHC6_1CC	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it	746
PHC6_1CD	Blood pressure taken - health problem	747
PHC6_1CE	Blood pressure taken - age	747
PHC6_1CF	Blood pressure taken - job requirement	748
PHC6_1CG	Blood pressure taken - pregnant	748
PHC6_1CH	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason	749
PHC6_1CI	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood	749
PHC6_1CJ	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it	750
PHC6_1CK	Blood pressure taken - other reason	750
PHC6_1D	Had problems getting blood pressure test	751
PHC6_1EA	Blood pressure test - not available when required	751

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 196

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_1EB	Blood pressure test - not available in area	752
PHC6_1EC	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long	752
PHC6_1ED	Blood pressure test - transportation problems	753
PHC6_1EE	Blood pressure test - language problem	753
PHC6_1EF	Blood pressure test - cost	753
PHC6_1EG	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go	754
PHC6_1EH	Blood pressure test - other problem	754
PHC6_1FA	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it	755
PHC6_1FB	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary	755
PHC6_1FC	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary	756
PHC6_1FD	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities	756
PHC6_1FE	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required	757
PHC6_1FF	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area	757
PHC6_1FG	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long	758
PHC6_1FH	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems	758
PHC6_1FI	Blood pressure not taken - language problem	759
PHC6_1FJ	Blood pressure not taken - cost	759
PHC6_1FK	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go	760
PHC6_1FL	Blood pressure not taken - fear	760
PHC6_1FM	Blood pressure not taken - other reason	761
PHC6_2	Ever had PAP smear test	761
PHC6_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	762
PHC6_2CA	Had PAP smear - part of check-up	762
PHC6_2CB	Had PAP smear - high risk group	763
PHC6_2CC	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem	763
PHC6_2CD	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms	764
PHC6_2CE	Had PAP smear - sexually active	764
PHC6_2CF	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill	765
PHC6_2CG	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery	765
PHC6_2CH	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy	766
PHC6_2CI	Had PAP smear - other reason	766
PHC6_2D	Had problems getting a PAP smear test	767
PHC6_2EA	PAP smear - not available when required	767
PHC6_2EB	PAP smear - not available in area	768
PHC6_2EC	PAP smear - waiting time too long	768
PHC6_2ED	PAP smear - transportation problems	768

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 197

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_2EE	PAP smear - language problem	769
PHC6_2EF	PAP smear - cost	769
PHC6_2EG	PAP smear - did not know where to go	769
PHC6_2EH	PAP smear - other problem	770
PHC6_2FA	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it	770
PHC6_2FB	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary	771
PHC6_2FC	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary	771
PHC6_2FD	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities	772
PHC6_2FE	No PAP smear - not available when required	772
PHC6_2FF	No PAP smear - not available in area	773
PHC6_2FG	No PAP smear - waiting time too long	773
PHC6_2FH	No PAP smear - transportation problems	774
PHC6_2FI	No PAP smear - language problem	774
PHC6_2FJ	No PAP smear - cost	775
PHC6_2FK	No PAP smear - did not know where to go	775
PHC6_2FL	No PAP smear - fear	776
PHC6_2FM	No PAP smear - hysterectomy	776
PHC6_2FN	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done	777
PHC6_2FO	No PAP smear - other reason	777
PHC6_3	Ever had mammogram	778
PHC6_3B	Last time mammogram was done	778
PHC6_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	779
PHC6_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	779
PHC6_3CC	Had mammogram - age	780
PHC6_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	780
PHC6_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	781
PHC6_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	781
PHC6_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	782
PHC6_3D	Had problems getting a mammogram	782
PHC6_3EA	Mammogram - not available when required	783
PHC6_3EB	Mammogram - not available in area	783
PHC6_3EC	Mammogram - waiting time too long	784
PHC6_3ED	Mammogram - transportation problems	784
PHC6_3EE	Mammogram - language problem	784
PHC6_3EF	Mammogram - cost	785
PHC6_3EG	Mammogram - did not know where to go	785

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 198

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_3EH	Mammogram - other problem	786
PHC6_3FA	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it	786
PHC6_3FB	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary	787
PHC6_3FC	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary	787
PHC6_3FD	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities	788
PHC6_3FE	No mammogram - not available when required	788
PHC6_3FF	No mammogram - not available in the area	789
PHC6_3FG	No mammogram - waiting time was too long	789
PHC6_3FH	No mammogram - transportation problems	790
PHC6_3FI	No mammogram - language problem	790
PHC6_3FJ	No mammogram - cost	791
PHC6_3FK	No mammogram - did not know where to go	791
PHC6_3FL	No mammogram - fear	792
PHC6_3FM	No mammogram - other reason	792
PHC6_4	Gave birth since last interview	810
PHC6_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	811
PHC6_4B	Currently pregnant	730
PHC6_9	Had breasts examined by health professional	793
PHC6_9B	Last time breasts examined for lumps	794
PHC6_9CA	Had breast exam - family history	794
PHC6_9CB	Had breast exam - regular check-up	795
PHC6_9CC	Had breast exam - age	795
PHC6_9CD	Had breast exam - previously detected lump	796
PHC6_9CE	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment	796
PHC6_9CF	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy	797
PHC6_9CG	Had breast exam - other reason	797
PHC6_9D	Had problems getting a breast exam	798
PHC6_9EA	Breast exam - not available when required	798
PHC6_9EB	Breast exam - not available in area	799
PHC6_9EC	Breast exam - waiting time too long	799
PHC6_9ED	Breast exam - transportation problems	800
PHC6_9EE	Breast exam - language problem	800
PHC6_9EF	Breast exam - cost	800
PHC6_9EG	Breast exam - did not know where to go	801
PHC6_9EH	Breast exam - other problem	801
PHC6_9FA	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it	802

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 199

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_9FB	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary	802
PHC6_9FC	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary	803
PHC6_9FD	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities	803
PHC6_9FE	No breast exam - not available when required	804
PHC6_9FF	No breast exam - not available in area	804
PHC6_9FG	No breast exam - waiting time too long	805
PHC6_9FH	No breast exam - transportation problems	805
PHC6_9FI	No breast exam - language problem	806
PHC6_9FJ	No breast exam - cost	806
PHC6_9FK	No breast exam - did not know where to go	807
PHC6_9FL	No breast exam - fear	807
PHC6_9FM	No breast exam - other reason	808
PHC8_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1435
PHC8_1A	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)	1435
PHC8_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1436
PHC8_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1436
PHC8_2A	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)	1437
PHC8_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1437
PHC8_3	Ever had mammogram	1438
PHC8_3A	Ever had mammogram (probe)	1438
PHC8_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1439
PHC8_4	Gave birth since last interview	1439
PHC8_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1440
PHC8_4B	Currently pregnant	1440
PHC8_5	Had a hysterectomy	1441
PHC8_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1441
PHC8_5C	Reason had a hysterectomy	1442
PHCA_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	2855
PHCA_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	2855
PHCA_2	Ever had PAP smear test	2856
PHCA_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	2856
PHCA_3	Ever had mammogram	2857
PHCA_3B	Last time mammogram was done	2857
PHCA_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	2858
PHCA_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	2858
PHCA_3CC	Had mammogram - age	2859

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PHCA_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	2859
PHCA_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	2860
PHCA_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	2860
PHCA_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	2861
PHCA_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	2861
PHCA_4	Gave birth since last interview	2862
PHCA_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	2862
PHCA_4B	Currently pregnant	2863
PHCA_5	Had a hysterectomy	2863
PHCA_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	2864
PHCA_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	2864
PHCA_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	2865
PHCA_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	2865
PHCA_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	2866
PHCA_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	2866
PHCA_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	2867
PHCA_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	2867
PHCB_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	3405
PHCB_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	3405
PHCB_2	Ever had PAP smear test	3406
PHCB_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	3406
PHCB_3	Ever had mammogram	3407
PHCB_3B	Last time mammogram was done	3407
PHCB_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	3408
PHCB_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	3408
PHCB_3CC	Had mammogram - age	3409
PHCB_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	3409
PHCB_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	3410
PHCB_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	3410
PHCB_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	3411
PHCB_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	3411
PHCB_4	Gave birth since last interview	3412
PHCB_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	3412
PHCB_4B	Currently pregnant	3413
PHCB_5	Had a hysterectomy	3413
PHCB_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	3414

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHCB_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	3414
PHCB_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	3415
PHCB_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	3415
PHCB_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	3416
PHCB_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	3416
PHCB_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	3417
PHCB_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	3417
PHCC_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	3952
PHCC_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	3952
PHCC_2	Ever had PAP smear test	3953
PHCC_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	3953
PHCC_3	Ever had mammogram	3954
PHCC_3B	Last time mammogram was done	3954
PHCC_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	3955
PHCC_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	3955
PHCC_3CC	Had mammogram - age	3956
PHCC_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	3956
PHCC_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	3957
PHCC_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	3957
PHCC_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	3958
PHCC_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	3958
PHCC_4	Gave birth since last interview	3959
PHCC_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	3959
PHCC_4B	Currently pregnant	3960
PHCC_5	Had a hysterectomy	3960
PHCC_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	3961
PHCC_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	3961
PHCC_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	3962
PHCC_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	3962
PHCC_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	3963
PHCC_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	3963
PHCC_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	3964
PHCC_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	3964
PHCD_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	4502
PHCD_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	4502
PHCD_2	Ever had PAP smear test	4503

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PHCD_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	4503
PHCD_3	Ever had mammogram	4504
PHCD_3B	Last time mammogram was done	4504
PHCD_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	4505
PHCD_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	4505
PHCD_3CC	Had mammogram - age	4506
PHCD_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	4506
PHCD_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	4507
PHCD_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	4507
PHCD_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	4508
PHCD_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	4508
PHCD_4	Gave birth since last interview	4509
PHCD_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	4509
PHCD_4B	Currently pregnant	4510
PHCD_5	Had a hysterectomy	4510
PHCD_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	4511
PHCD_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	4511
PHCD_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	4512
PHCD_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	4512
PHCD_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	4513
PHCD_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	4513
PHCD_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	4514
PHCD_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	4514
PHS6_3G	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years	793
PHS6_9X	Self-examined breasts for lumps	808
PHS6_9Y	Frequency of breast self-examination	809
PHS6_9Z	How breast self-exam was learned	809
<b>RA : Restriction of activities</b>		
RAC0_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1813
RAC0_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1814
RAC0_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1814
RAC0_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1815
RAC0_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1815
RAC0_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1819
RAC0_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1819
RAC0_5	Cause of health problem	1820

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
RAC0_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1820
RAC0_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1821
RAC0_6C	Needs help for - housework	1821
RAC0_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1822
RAC0_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1822
RAC0_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1823
RAC0CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	1817
RAC0F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1816
RAC0F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	1816
RAC0F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1817
RAC0F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1823
RAC0GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	1818
RAC2_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	2384
RAC2_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	2385
RAC2_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	2385
RAC2_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	2386
RAC2_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	2386
RAC2_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	2390
RAC2_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	2390
RAC2_5	Cause of health problem	2391
RAC2_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	2391
RAC2_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	2392
RAC2_6C	Needs help for - housework	2392
RAC2_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	2393
RAC2_6E	Needs help for - personal care	2393
RAC2_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	2394
RAC2_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	2394
RAC2CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	2388
RAC2F1	Flag for restriction of activity	2387
RAC2F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	2387
RAC2F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	2388
RAC2F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	2395
RAC2F6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	2395
RAC2GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	2389
RAC4_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	61
RAC4_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	61

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
RAC4_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	62
RAC4_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	62
RAC4_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	63
RAC4_5	Cause of health problem	67
RAC4_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	67
RAC4_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	68
RAC4_6C	Needs help for - housework	68
RAC4_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	69
RAC4_6E	Needs help for - personal care	69
RAC4_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	70
RAC4_6H	Needs help for - no tasks	70
RAC4CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	65
RAC4F1	Flag for restriction of activity	63
RAC4F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	64
RAC4F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	64
RAC4GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	66
RAC6_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	544
RAC6_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	545
RAC6_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	545
RAC6_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	546
RAC6_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	546
RAC6_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	550
RAC6_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	550
RAC6_5	Cause of health problem	551
RAC6_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	551
RAC6_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	552
RAC6_6C	Needs help for - housework	552
RAC6_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	553
RAC6_6E	Needs help for - personal care	553
RAC6_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	554
RAC6CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	548
RAC6F1	Flag for restriction of activity	547
RAC6F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	547
RAC6F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	548
RAC6F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	554
RAC6GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	549

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 205

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC8_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1246
RAC8_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1246
RAC8_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1247
RAC8_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1247
RAC8_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1248
RAC8_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1252
RAC8_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1252
RAC8_5	Cause of health problem	1253
RAC8_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1253
RAC8_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1254
RAC8_6C	Needs help for - housework	1254
RAC8_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1255
RAC8_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1255
RAC8_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1256
RAC8CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	1250
RAC8F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1248
RAC8F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	1249
RAC8F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1249
RAC8F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1256
RAC8GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	1251
RACA_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	2925
RACA_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	2926
RACA_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	2926
RACA_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	2927
RACA_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	2927
RACA_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	2931
RACA_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	2931
RACA_5	Cause of health problem	2932
RACA_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	2933
RACA_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	2933
RACA_6C	Needs help for - housework	2934
RACA_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	2934
RACA_6E	Needs help for - personal care	2935
RACA_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	2935
RACA_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	2936
RACACCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	2929

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
RACAF1	Flag for restriction of activity	2928
RACAF2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	2928
RACAF3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	2929
RACAF6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	2936
RACAF6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	2937
RACAGC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	2930
RACB_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	3475
RACB_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	3475
RACB_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	3476
RACB_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	3476
RACB_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	3477
RACB_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	3481
RACB_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	3481
RACB_5	Cause of health problem	3482
RACB_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	3483
RACB_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	3483
RACB_6C	Needs help for - housework	3484
RACB_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	3484
RACB_6E	Needs help for - personal care	3485
RACB_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	3485
RACB_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	3486
RACBCCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	3479
RACBF1	Flag for restriction of activity	3477
RACBF2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	3478
RACBF3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	3478
RACBF6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	3486
RACBF6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	3487
RACBGC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	3480
RACC_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	4022
RACC_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	4023
RACC_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	4023
RACC_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	4024
RACC_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	4024
RACC_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	4028
RACC_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	4028
RACC_5	Cause of health problem	4029

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
RACC_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	4030
RACC_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	4030
RACC_6C	Needs help for - housework	4031
RACC_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	4031
RACC_6E	Needs help for - personal care	4032
RACC_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	4032
RACC_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	4033
RACCCCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	4026
RACCF1	Flag for restriction of activity	4025
RACCF2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	4025
RACCF3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	4026
RACCF6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	4033
RACCF6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	4034
RACCGC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	4027
RACD_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	4572
RACD_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	4572
RACD_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	4573
RACD_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	4573
RACD_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	4574
RACD_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	4578
RACD_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	4578
RACD_5	Cause of health problem	4579
RACD_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	4580
RACD_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	4580
RACD_6C	Needs help for - housework	4581
RACD_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	4581
RACD_6E	Needs help for - personal care	4582
RACD_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	4582
RACD_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	4583
RACDCCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	4576
RACDF1	Flag for restriction of activity	4574
RACDF2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	4575
RACDF3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	4575
RACDF6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	4583
RACDF6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	4584
RACDGC22	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)	4577

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
<b>RP : Repetitive strain</b>		
RPC0_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1956
RPC0_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1957
RPC0_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	1958
RPC0_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	1958
RPC0_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	1959
RPC0_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.	1959
RPC0_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	1960
RPC0_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	1960
RPC2_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	2523
RPC2_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	2524
RPC2_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	2525
RPC2_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	2525
RPC2_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	2526
RPC2_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.	2526
RPC2_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	2527
RPC2_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	2527
RPC6_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	969
RPC6_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	970
RPC6_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	970
RPC6_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	971
RPC6_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	971
RPC6_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	972
RPC6_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	972
RPC8_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1580
RPC8_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	1581
RPC8_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1581
RPC8_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	1582
RPC8_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	1582
RPC8_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	1583
RPC8_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	1583
RPCA_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	3061
RPCA_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	3062
RPCA_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	3063
RPCA_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	3063
RPCA_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	3064

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
RPCA_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.	3064
RPCA_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	3065
RPCA_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	3065
RPCB_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	3613
RPCB_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	3614
RPCB_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	3615
RPCB_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	3615
RPCB_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	3616
RPCB_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.	3616
RPCB_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	3617
RPCB_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	3617
RPCC_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	4158
RPCC_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	4159
RPCC_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	4160
RPCC_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	4160
RPCC_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	4161
RPCC_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.	4161
RPCC_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	4162
RPCC_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	4162
RPCD_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	4703
RPCD_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	4704
RPCD_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	4705
RPCD_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	4705
RPCD_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	4706
RPCD_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.	4706
RPCD_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	4707
RPCD_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	4707
<b>RS : Road safety</b>		
RSS6_1	Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink	1172
RSS6_10	Frequency of having a designated driver	1180
RSS6_2	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving	1173
RSS6_3A	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself	1173
RSS6_3B	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive	1174
RSS6_3C	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi	1174
RSS6_3D	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys	1175
RSS6_3E	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person	1175

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
RSS6_3F	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home	1176
RSS6_3G	Driver intoxicated - other	1176
RSS6_4	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle	1177
RSS6_5	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt	1177
RSS6_6	Frequency of obeying speed limits	1178
RSS6_7	Frequency of drinking and driving	1178
RSS6_8	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol	1179
RSS6_9	Has a designated driver	1179
<b>RT : Rationality</b>		
RTP4_1	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical	455
RTP4_10	Rationality - when you don't like person	459
RTP4_11	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others	460
RTP4_12A	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist	460
RTP4_12B	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink	461
RTP4_12C	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things	461
RTP4_12D	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain	462
RTP4_12E	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep	462
RTP4_12F	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements	463
RTP4_12G	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood	463
RTP4_12H	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles	464
RTP4_12I	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity	464
RTP4_13A	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor	465
RTP4_13B	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments	465
RTP4_13C	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV	466
RTP4_13D	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor	466
RTP4_13E	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it	467
RTP4_13F	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it	467
RTP4_13G	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees	468
RTP4_13H	Layoffs rumoured - continue working	468
RTP4_13I	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity	469
RTP4_2	Rationality - try to understand people	455
RTP4_3	Rationality - try to act rationally	456
RTP4_4	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion	456
RTP4_5	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt	457
RTP4_6	Rationality - rely on logic	457
RTP4_7	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes	458

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
RTP4_8	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions	458
RTP4_9	Rationality - very influenced by emotions	459
<b>SC : Self-Care</b>		
SC_8_1	Had sore throat, cold or a flu	1442
SC_8_10	Cold - used home remedies	1447
SC_8_11	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest	1447
SC_8_12	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do	1448
SC_8_13	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor	1448
SC_8_14	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility	1449
SC_8_15	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor	1449
SC_8_16	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself	1450
SC_8_2	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)	1443
SC_8_3	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)	1443
SC_8_4	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)	1444
SC_8_5	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)	1444
SC_8_6	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)	1445
SC_8_7	Cold - took over-the-counter medication	1445
SC_8_8	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements	1446
SC_8_9	Cold - old prescription / someone else's	1446
SC_8DFCT	Attitude toward self-care	1450
<b>SD : Socio-demographics</b>		
AOI	Age at time of immigration - (D)	10
COB	Country of birth	8
COBC	Code for country of birth	8
COBGC	Code for country of birth - (G)	9
IMM	Immigrant status	9
SDC0_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	2163
SDC0_4B	Ethnic origin - French	2164
SDC0_4C	Ethnic origin - English	2164
SDC0_4D	Ethnic origin - German	2165
SDC0_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	2165
SDC0_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	2166
SDC0_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	2166
SDC0_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	2167
SDC0_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	2167

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 212

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC0_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	2168
SDC0_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	2168
SDC0_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	2169
SDC0_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	2169
SDC0_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	2170
SDC0_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	2170
SDC0_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	2171
SDC0_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	2171
SDC0_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	2172
SDC0_4S	Ethnic origin - other	2172
SDC0_5A	Can converse - English	2173
SDC0_5B	Can converse - French	2173
SDC0_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2174
SDC0_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2174
SDC0_5E	Can converse - Cree	2175
SDC0_5F	Can converse - German	2175
SDC0_5G	Can converse - Greek	2176
SDC0_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2176
SDC0_5I	Can converse - Italian	2177
SDC0_5J	Can converse - Korean	2177
SDC0_5K	Can converse - Persian	2178
SDC0_5L	Can converse - Polish	2178
SDC0_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2179
SDC0_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2179
SDC0_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2180
SDC0_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2180
SDC0_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2181
SDC0_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2181
SDC0_5S	Can converse - other language	2182
SDC0_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2183
SDC0_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2183
SDC0_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2184
SDC0_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2184
SDC0_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2185
SDC0_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2185
SDC0_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2186

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDC0_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2186
SDC0_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2187
SDC0_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2187
SDC0_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2188
SDC0_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2188
SDC0_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2189
SDC0_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2189
SDC0_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2190
SDC0_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2190
SDC0_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2191
SDC0_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2191
SDC0_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2192
SDC0_7A	Race or colour - White	2192
SDC0_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	2193
SDC0_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	2193
SDC0_7D	Race or colour - Black	2194
SDC0_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	2194
SDC0_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	2195
SDC0_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	2195
SDC0_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	2196
SDC0_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	2196
SDC0_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	2197
SDC0_7K	Race or colour - Korean	2197
SDC0_7L	Race or colour - other	2198
SDC0DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2182
SDC0DRAC	Cultural or racial origin - (D)	2199
SDC0DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2163
SDC2_5A	Can converse - English	2724
SDC2_5B	Can converse - French	2725
SDC2_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2725
SDC2_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2726
SDC2_5E	Can converse - Cree	2726
SDC2_5F	Can converse - German	2727
SDC2_5G	Can converse - Greek	2727
SDC2_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2728
SDC2_5I	Can converse - Italian	2728

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDC2_5J	Can converse - Korean	2729
SDC2_5K	Can converse - Persian	2729
SDC2_5L	Can converse - Polish	2730
SDC2_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2730
SDC2_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2731
SDC2_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2731
SDC2_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2732
SDC2_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2732
SDC2_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2733
SDC2_5S	Can converse - other language	2733
SDC2_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2734
SDC2_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2735
SDC2_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2735
SDC2_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2736
SDC2_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2736
SDC2_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2737
SDC2_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2737
SDC2_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2738
SDC2_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2738
SDC2_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2739
SDC2_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2739
SDC2_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2740
SDC2_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2740
SDC2_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2741
SDC2_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2741
SDC2_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2742
SDC2_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2742
SDC2_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2743
SDC2_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2743
SDC2DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2734
SDC2DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2724
SDC4_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	87
SDC4_4B	Ethnic origin - French	87
SDC4_4C	Ethnic origin - English	88
SDC4_4D	Ethnic origin - German	88
SDC4_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	89

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDC4_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	89
SDC4_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	90
SDC4_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	90
SDC4_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	91
SDC4_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	91
SDC4_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	92
SDC4_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	92
SDC4_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	93
SDC4_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	93
SDC4_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	94
SDC4_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	94
SDC4_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	95
SDC4_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	95
SDC4_4S	Ethnic origin - other	96
SDC4_5A	Can converse - English	96
SDC4_5B	Can converse - French	97
SDC4_5C	Can converse - Arabic	97
SDC4_5D	Can converse - Chinese	98
SDC4_5E	Can converse - Cree	98
SDC4_5F	Can converse - German	99
SDC4_5G	Can converse - Greek	99
SDC4_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	100
SDC4_5I	Can converse - Italian	100
SDC4_5J	Can converse - Korean	101
SDC4_5K	Can converse - Persian	101
SDC4_5L	Can converse - Polish	102
SDC4_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	102
SDC4_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	103
SDC4_5O	Can converse - Spanish	103
SDC4_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	104
SDC4_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	104
SDC4_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	105
SDC4_5S	Can converse - other language	105
SDC4_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	106
SDC4_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	107
SDC4_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	107

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDC4_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	108
SDC4_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	108
SDC4_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	109
SDC4_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	109
SDC4_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	110
SDC4_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	110
SDC4_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	111
SDC4_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	111
SDC4_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	112
SDC4_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	112
SDC4_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	113
SDC4_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	113
SDC4_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	114
SDC4_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	114
SDC4_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	115
SDC4_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	115
SDC4_7A	Race or colour - White	116
SDC4_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	116
SDC4_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	117
SDC4_7D	Race or colour - Black	117
SDC4_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	118
SDC4_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	118
SDC4_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	119
SDC4_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	119
SDC4_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	120
SDC4_7K	Race or colour - Korean	120
SDC4_7L	Race or colour - other	121
SDC4DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	106
SDC4DRAC	Cultural or racial origin - (D)	121
SDC4DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	86
SDC6_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	605
SDC6_4B	Ethnic origin - French	606
SDC6_4C	Ethnic origin - English	606
SDC6_4D	Ethnic origin - German	607
SDC6_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	607
SDC6_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	608

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDC6_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	608
SDC6_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	609
SDC6_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	609
SDC6_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	610
SDC6_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	610
SDC6_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	611
SDC6_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	611
SDC6_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	612
SDC6_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	612
SDC6_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	613
SDC6_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	613
SDC6_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	614
SDC6_4S	Ethnic origin - other	614
SDC6_5A	Can converse - English	615
SDC6_5B	Can converse - French	615
SDC6_5C	Can converse - Arabic	616
SDC6_5D	Can converse - Chinese	616
SDC6_5E	Can converse - Cree	617
SDC6_5F	Can converse - German	617
SDC6_5G	Can converse - Greek	618
SDC6_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	618
SDC6_5I	Can converse - Italian	619
SDC6_5J	Can converse - Korean	619
SDC6_5K	Can converse - Persian	620
SDC6_5L	Can converse - Polish	620
SDC6_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	621
SDC6_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	621
SDC6_5O	Can converse - Spanish	622
SDC6_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	622
SDC6_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	623
SDC6_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	623
SDC6_5S	Can converse - other language	624
SDC6_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	625
SDC6_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	625
SDC6_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	626
SDC6_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	626

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDC6_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	627
SDC6_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	627
SDC6_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	628
SDC6_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	628
SDC6_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	629
SDC6_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	629
SDC6_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	630
SDC6_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	630
SDC6_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	631
SDC6_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	631
SDC6_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	632
SDC6_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	632
SDC6_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	633
SDC6_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	633
SDC6_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	634
SDC6_7A	Race or colour - White	634
SDC6_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	635
SDC6_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	635
SDC6_7D	Race or colour - Black	636
SDC6_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	636
SDC6_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	637
SDC6_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	637
SDC6_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	638
SDC6_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	638
SDC6_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	639
SDC6_7K	Race or colour - Korean	639
SDC6_7L	Race or colour - other	640
SDC6DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	624
SDC6DRAC	Cultural or racial origin - (D)	640
SDC6DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	605
SDC8_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	1310
SDC8_4B	Ethnic origin - French	1310
SDC8_4C	Ethnic origin - English	1311
SDC8_4D	Ethnic origin - German	1311
SDC8_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	1312
SDC8_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	1312

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDC8_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	1313
SDC8_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	1313
SDC8_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	1314
SDC8_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	1314
SDC8_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	1315
SDC8_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	1315
SDC8_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	1316
SDC8_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	1316
SDC8_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	1317
SDC8_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	1317
SDC8_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	1318
SDC8_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	1318
SDC8_4S	Ethnic origin - other	1319
SDC8_5A	Can converse - English	1319
SDC8_5B	Can converse - French	1320
SDC8_5C	Can converse - Arabic	1320
SDC8_5D	Can converse - Chinese	1321
SDC8_5E	Can converse - Cree	1321
SDC8_5F	Can converse - German	1322
SDC8_5G	Can converse - Greek	1322
SDC8_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	1323
SDC8_5I	Can converse - Italian	1323
SDC8_5J	Can converse - Korean	1324
SDC8_5K	Can converse - Persian	1324
SDC8_5L	Can converse - Polish	1325
SDC8_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	1325
SDC8_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	1326
SDC8_5O	Can converse - Spanish	1326
SDC8_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	1327
SDC8_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	1327
SDC8_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	1328
SDC8_5S	Can converse - other language	1328
SDC8_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	1329
SDC8_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	1330
SDC8_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	1330
SDC8_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	1331

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDC8_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	1331
SDC8_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	1332
SDC8_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	1332
SDC8_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	1333
SDC8_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	1333
SDC8_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	1334
SDC8_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	1334
SDC8_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	1335
SDC8_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	1335
SDC8_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	1336
SDC8_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	1336
SDC8_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	1337
SDC8_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	1337
SDC8_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	1338
SDC8_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	1338
SDC8_7A	Race or colour - White	1339
SDC8_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	1339
SDC8_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	1340
SDC8_7D	Race or colour - Black	1340
SDC8_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	1341
SDC8_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	1341
SDC8_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	1342
SDC8_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	1342
SDC8_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	1343
SDC8_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	1343
SDC8_7K	Race or colour - Korean	1344
SDC8_7L	Race or colour - other	1344
SDC8DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	1329
SDC8DRAC	Cultural or racial origin - (D)	1345
SDC8DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	1309
SDCA_5A	Can converse - English	3267
SDCA_5B	Can converse - French	3267
SDCA_5C	Can converse - Arabic	3268
SDCA_5D	Can converse - Chinese	3268
SDCA_5E	Can converse - Cree	3269
SDCA_5F	Can converse - German	3269

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDCA_5G	Can converse - Greek	3270
SDCA_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	3270
SDCA_5I	Can converse - Italian	3271
SDCA_5J	Can converse - Korean	3271
SDCA_5K	Can converse - Persian	3272
SDCA_5L	Can converse - Polish	3272
SDCA_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	3273
SDCA_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	3273
SDCA_5O	Can converse - Spanish	3274
SDCA_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	3274
SDCA_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	3275
SDCA_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	3275
SDCA_5S	Can converse - other language	3276
SDCA_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	3277
SDCA_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	3277
SDCA_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	3278
SDCA_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	3278
SDCA_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	3279
SDCA_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	3279
SDCA_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	3280
SDCA_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	3280
SDCA_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	3281
SDCA_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	3281
SDCA_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	3282
SDCA_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	3282
SDCA_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	3283
SDCA_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	3283
SDCA_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	3284
SDCA_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	3284
SDCA_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	3285
SDCA_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	3285
SDCA_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	3286
SDCADLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	3276
SDCADRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	3266
SDCB_5A	Can converse - English	3819
SDCB_5B	Can converse - French	3820

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDCB_5C	Can converse - Arabic	3820
SDCB_5D	Can converse - Chinese	3821
SDCB_5E	Can converse - Cree	3821
SDCB_5F	Can converse - German	3822
SDCB_5G	Can converse - Greek	3822
SDCB_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	3823
SDCB_5I	Can converse - Italian	3823
SDCB_5J	Can converse - Korean	3824
SDCB_5K	Can converse - Persian	3824
SDCB_5L	Can converse - Polish	3825
SDCB_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	3825
SDCB_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	3826
SDCB_5O	Can converse - Spanish	3826
SDCB_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	3827
SDCB_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	3827
SDCB_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	3828
SDCB_5S	Can converse - other language	3828
SDCB_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	3829
SDCB_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	3830
SDCB_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	3830
SDCB_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	3831
SDCB_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	3831
SDCB_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	3832
SDCB_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	3832
SDCB_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	3833
SDCB_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	3833
SDCB_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	3834
SDCB_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	3834
SDCB_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	3835
SDCB_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	3835
SDCB_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	3836
SDCB_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	3836
SDCB_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	3837
SDCB_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	3837
SDCB_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	3838
SDCB_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	3838

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDCBDLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	3829
SDCBDRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	3819
SDCC_5A	Can converse - English	4375
SDCC_5B	Can converse - French	4376
SDCC_5C	Can converse - Arabic	4376
SDCC_5D	Can converse - Chinese	4377
SDCC_5E	Can converse - Cree	4377
SDCC_5F	Can converse - German	4378
SDCC_5G	Can converse - Greek	4378
SDCC_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	4379
SDCC_5I	Can converse - Italian	4379
SDCC_5J	Can converse - Korean	4380
SDCC_5K	Can converse - Persian	4380
SDCC_5L	Can converse - Polish	4381
SDCC_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	4381
SDCC_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	4382
SDCC_5O	Can converse - Spanish	4382
SDCC_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	4383
SDCC_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	4383
SDCC_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	4384
SDCC_5S	Can converse - other language	4384
SDCC_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	4385
SDCC_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	4386
SDCC_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	4386
SDCC_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	4387
SDCC_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	4387
SDCC_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	4388
SDCC_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	4388
SDCC_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	4389
SDCC_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	4389
SDCC_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	4390
SDCC_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	4390
SDCC_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	4391
SDCC_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	4391
SDCC_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	4392
SDCC_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	4392

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SDCC_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	4393
SDCC_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	4393
SDCC_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	4394
SDCC_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	4394
SDCCDLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	4385
SDCCDRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	4375
SDCD_5A	Can converse - English	4877
SDCD_5B	Can converse - French	4878
SDCD_5C	Can converse - Arabic	4878
SDCD_5D	Can converse - Chinese	4879
SDCD_5E	Can converse - Cree	4879
SDCD_5F	Can converse - German	4880
SDCD_5G	Can converse - Greek	4880
SDCD_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	4881
SDCD_5I	Can converse - Italian	4881
SDCD_5J	Can converse - Korean	4882
SDCD_5K	Can converse - Persian	4882
SDCD_5L	Can converse - Polish	4883
SDCD_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	4883
SDCD_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	4884
SDCD_5O	Can converse - Spanish	4884
SDCD_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	4885
SDCD_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	4885
SDCD_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	4886
SDCD_5S	Can converse - other language	4886
SDCD_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	4887
SDCD_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	4888
SDCD_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	4888
SDCD_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	4889
SDCD_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	4889
SDCD_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	4890
SDCD_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	4890
SDCD_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	4891
SDCD_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	4891
SDCD_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	4892
SDCD_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	4892

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDCD_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	4893
SDCD_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	4893
SDCD_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	4894
SDCD_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	4894
SDCD_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	4895
SDCD_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	4895
SDCD_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	4896
SDCD_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	4896
SDCDDLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	4887
SDCDDRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	4877
YOI	Year of immigration to Canada	10
<b>SH : Sexual health</b>		
SHP6_1	Effective in preventing STD - using condom	1158
SHP6_10	Chance of getting an STD	1167
SHP6_11	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour	1168
SHP6_12	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner	1168
SHP6_13	To prevent STD - using condoms	1169
SHP6_14	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams	1169
SHP6_15	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner	1170
SHP6_16	To prevent STD - started being tested	1170
SHP6_17	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested	1171
SHP6_18	To prevent STD - abstaining	1171
SHP6_19	To prevent STD - other measures	1172
SHP6_2	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill	1158
SHP6_3	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge	1159
SHP6_4	Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam	1159
SHP6_5	Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD	1160
SHP6_6	Effective in preventing STD - regular partner	1160
SHP6_7	Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested	1161
SHP6_8	STD prevention - has sources of information	1161
SHP6_9A	STD main source of info. - parents	1162
SHP6_9B	STD main source of info. - medical professionals	1162
SHP6_9C	STD main source of info. - friends	1163
SHP6_9D	STD main source of info. - school	1163
SHP6_9E	STD main source of info. - church	1164
SHP6_9F	STD main source of info. - youth club	1164

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHP6_9G	STD main source of info. - TV / radio	1165
SHP6_9H	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers	1165
SHP6_9I	STD main source of info. - pamphlets	1166
SHP6_9J	STD main source of info. - books	1166
SHP6_9K	STD main source of info. - other	1167
SHS6_1	Ever had sexual intercourse	1149
SHS6_10	Had / has - syphilis	1154
SHS6_11	Had / has - genital warts	1154
SHS6_12	Had / has - genital herpes	1155
SHS6_13	Had / has - hepatitis B	1155
SHS6_14	Has HIV / AIDS	1156
SHS6_15	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease	1156
SHS6_16	Had / has - other STD	1157
SHS6_2	Age at first sexual intercourse	1149
SHS6_3	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months	1150
SHS6_4	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)	1150
SHS6_5	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer	1151
SHS6_6	Relationships lasted less than 12 months	1151
SHS6_7	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)	1152
SHS6_7A	Used a condom the last time	1152
SHS6_8	Had / has - chlamydia	1153
SHS6_9	Had / has - gonorrhea	1153
SHS6D1	Had at least 1 STD - (D)	1157
<b>SL : Sleep</b>		
SLC2_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	2276
SLC2_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	2277
SLC2_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	2277
SLC2_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	2278
SLCA_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	2820
SLCA_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	2821
SLCA_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	2821
SLCA_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	2822
SLCB_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	3363
SLCB_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	3364
SLCB_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	3364
SLCB_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	3365

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
SLCC_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	3917
SLCC_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	3918
SLCC_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	3918
SLCC_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	3919
SLCD_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	4473
SLCD_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	4474
SLCD_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	4474
SLCD_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	4475
<b>SM : Smoking</b>		
SMC0_1	Household member smokes inside house	2094
SMC0_10	Reason for starting smoking	2103
SMC0_11	Reason for smoking less	2104
SMC0_12	Reason for smoking more	2105
SMC0_2	Current smoking status	2095
SMC0_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2105
SMC0_202	Tried quitting smoking	2106
SMC0_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2106
SMC0_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2107
SMC0_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2107
SMC0_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2108
SMC0_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2095
SMC0_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2096
SMC0_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2096
SMC0_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2097
SMC0_5	Ever smoked daily	2099
SMC0_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2097
SMC0_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2098
SMC0_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2098
SMC0_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2099
SMC0_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2100
SMC0_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2100
SMC0_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2102
SMC0DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2101
SMC0DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2101
SMC2_1	Household member smokes inside house	2645
SMC2_10	Reason for starting smoking	2655

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SMC2_11	Reason for smoking less	2656
SMC2_12	Reason for smoking more	2657
SMC2_2	Current smoking status	2646
SMC2_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2657
SMC2_202	Tried quitting smoking	2658
SMC2_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2658
SMC2_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2659
SMC2_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2659
SMC2_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2660
SMC2_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2646
SMC2_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2647
SMC2_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2647
SMC2_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2648
SMC2_5	Ever smoked daily	2650
SMC2_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2648
SMC2_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2649
SMC2_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2649
SMC2_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2650
SMC2_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2651
SMC2_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2651
SMC2_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2654
SMC2DSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)	2653
SMC2DTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	2653
SMC2DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2652
SMC2DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2652
SMC4_1	Household member smokes inside house	210
SMC4_2	Current smoking status	210
SMC4_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	211
SMC4_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	211
SMC4_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	212
SMC4_5	Ever smoked daily	212
SMC4_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	213
SMC4_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	213
SMC4_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	214
SMC4DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	214
SMC4DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	215

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SMC6_1	Household member smokes inside house	1045
SMC6_10	Reason for starting smoking	1051
SMC6_11	Reason for smoking less	1052
SMC6_12	Reason for smoking more	1053
SMC6_2	Current smoking status	1046
SMC6_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1057
SMC6_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1058
SMC6_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1058
SMC6_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1046
SMC6_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1047
SMC6_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1047
SMC6_5	Ever smoked daily	1048
SMC6_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1048
SMC6_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1049
SMC6_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1049
SMC6_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1050
SMC6DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1054
SMC6DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1054
SMC8_1	Household member smokes inside house	1666
SMC8_10	Reason for starting smoking	1675
SMC8_11	Reason for smoking less	1676
SMC8_12	Reason for smoking more	1677
SMC8_2	Current smoking status	1667
SMC8_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1677
SMC8_202	Tried quitting smoking	1678
SMC8_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	1678
SMC8_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	1679
SMC8_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1679
SMC8_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1680
SMC8_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1667
SMC8_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1668
SMC8_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1668
SMC8_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	1669
SMC8_5	Ever smoked daily	1671
SMC8_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	1669
SMC8_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	1670

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SMC8_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	1670
SMC8_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1671
SMC8_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1672
SMC8_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1672
SMC8_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1674
SMC8DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1673
SMC8DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1673
SMCA_1	Household member smokes inside house	3188
SMCA_10	Reason for starting smoking	3198
SMCA_11	Reason for smoking less	3199
SMCA_12	Reason for smoking more	3200
SMCA_13	Ever smoke whole cigarette	3200
SMCA_14	Age smoked first whole cigarette	3201
SMCA_2	Current smoking status	3189
SMCA_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	3201
SMCA_202	Tried quitting smoking	3204
SMCA_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	3205
SMCA_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	3205
SMCA_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	3206
SMCA_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	3206
SMCA_21A	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden	3202
SMCA_21B	Cigarette most hates to give up	3202
SMCA_21C	Smokes more frequently after waking	3203
SMCA_21D	Smokes even if sick	3203
SMCA_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	3189
SMCA_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	3190
SMCA_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	3190
SMCA_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	3191
SMCA_5	Ever smoked daily	3193
SMCA_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	3191
SMCA_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	3192
SMCA_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	3192
SMCA_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	3193
SMCA_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	3194
SMCA_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	3194
SMCA_9	Reason for quitting smoking	3197

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SMCADFTT	Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score	3204
SMCADSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)	3196
SMCADTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	3196
SMCADTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	3195
SMCADYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	3195
SMCB_1	Household member smokes inside house	3745
SMCB_10	Reason for starting smoking	3755
SMCB_11	Reason for smoking less	3756
SMCB_12	Reason for smoking more	3757
SMCB_13	Ever smoke whole cigarette	3757
SMCB_14	Age smoked first whole cigarette	3758
SMCB_2	Current smoking status	3746
SMCB_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	3758
SMCB_202	Tried quitting smoking	3761
SMCB_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	3762
SMCB_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	3762
SMCB_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	3763
SMCB_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	3763
SMCB_21A	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden	3759
SMCB_21B	Cigarette most hates to give up	3759
SMCB_21C	Smokes more frequently after waking	3760
SMCB_21D	Smokes even if sick	3760
SMCB_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	3746
SMCB_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	3747
SMCB_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	3747
SMCB_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	3748
SMCB_5	Ever smoked daily	3750
SMCB_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	3748
SMCB_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	3749
SMCB_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	3749
SMCB_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	3750
SMCB_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	3751
SMCB_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	3751
SMCB_9	Reason for quitting smoking	3754
SMCBDFTT	Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score	3761
SMCBDSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)	3753

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SMCBDTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	3753
SMCBDTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	3752
SMCBDYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	3752
SMCC_1	Household member smokes inside house	4301
SMCC_10	Reason for starting smoking	4311
SMCC_11	Reason for smoking less	4312
SMCC_12	Reason for smoking more	4313
SMCC_13	Ever smoke whole cigarette	4313
SMCC_14	Age smoked first whole cigarette	4314
SMCC_2	Current smoking status	4302
SMCC_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	4314
SMCC_202	Tried quitting smoking	4317
SMCC_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	4318
SMCC_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	4318
SMCC_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	4319
SMCC_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	4319
SMCC_21A	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden	4315
SMCC_21B	Cigarette most hates to give up	4315
SMCC_21C	Smokes more frequently after waking	4316
SMCC_21D	Smokes even if sick	4316
SMCC_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	4302
SMCC_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	4303
SMCC_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	4303
SMCC_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	4304
SMCC_5	Ever smoked daily	4306
SMCC_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	4304
SMCC_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	4305
SMCC_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	4305
SMCC_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	4306
SMCC_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	4307
SMCC_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	4307
SMCC_9	Reason for quitting smoking	4310
SMCCDFTT	Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score	4317
SMCCDTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	4309
SMCCDTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	4308
SMCCDYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	4308

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SMCD_1	Household member smokes inside house	4802
SMCD_10	Reason for starting smoking	4812
SMCD_11	Reason for smoking less	4813
SMCD_12	Reason for smoking more	4814
SMCD_13	Ever smoke whole cigarette	4814
SMCD_14	Age smoked first whole cigarette	4815
SMCD_2	Current smoking status	4803
SMCD_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	4815
SMCD_202	Tried quitting smoking	4818
SMCD_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	4819
SMCD_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	4819
SMCD_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	4820
SMCD_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	4820
SMCD_21A	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden	4816
SMCD_21B	Cigarette most hates to give up	4816
SMCD_21C	Smokes more frequently after waking	4817
SMCD_21D	Smokes even if sick	4817
SMCD_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	4803
SMCD_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	4804
SMCD_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	4804
SMCD_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	4805
SMCD_5	Ever smoked daily	4807
SMCD_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	4805
SMCD_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	4806
SMCD_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	4806
SMCD_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	4807
SMCD_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	4808
SMCD_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	4808
SMCD_9	Reason for quitting smoking	4811
SMCDDFTT	Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score	4818
SMCDDTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	4810
SMCDDTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	4809
SMCDDYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	4809
SMS6_13A	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke	1059
SMS6_13B	People too concerned about second-hand smoke	1059
SMS6_13C	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence	1060

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMS6_13D	Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke	1060
SMS6_13E	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with	1061
SMS6_13F	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work	1061
SMS6_13G	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others	1062
SMS6_13H	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking	1062
SMS6_14	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke	1063
SMS6_15	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker	1063
SMS6_16A	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker	1064
SMS6_16B	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker	1064
SMS6_16C	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker	1065
SMS6_16D	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker	1065
SMS6_17	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker	1066
SMS6_18A	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker	1066
SMS6_18B	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker	1067
SMS6_18C	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker	1067
SMS6_18D	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker	1068
TAS8_1	Smoked cigars	1680
TAS8_2	Smoked a pipe	1681
TAS8_3	Used snuff	1681
TAS8_4	Used chewing tobacco	1682
<b>SP : Sample identifiers</b>		
CYCLE	Cycle in which household joined the survey	2
REPLICAT	Sample indicator	13
SP30_CPA	Actual collection period	1744
SP30_STA	Status code after processing	1753
SP30DPC	Postal code - (D)	1743
SP30FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1744
SP32_CPA	Actual collection period	2258
SP32_STA	Status code after processing	2267
SP32DPC	Postal code - (D)	2257
SP32FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	2258
SP34_CPA	Actual collection period	18
SP34_CPS	Sampled collection period	13
SP34_MET	Selection method	13
SP34_STA	Status code after processing	25
SP34DPC	Postal code - (D)	17

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
SP36_CPA	Actual collection period	491
SP36_STA	Status code after processing	498
SP36DPC	Postal code - (D)	490
SP36FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	491
SP38_CPA	Actual collection period	1194
SP38_STA	Status code after processing	1203
SP38DPC	Postal code - (D)	1193
SP38FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1194
SP3A_CPA	Actual collection period	2802
SP3A_STA	Status code after processing	2811
SP3ADPC	Postal code - (D)	2801
SP3AFOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	2802
SP3B_CPA	Actual collection period	3346
SP3B_STA	Status code after processing	3354
SP3BDPC	Postal code - (D)	3345
SP3BFOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	3346
SP3C_CPA	Actual collection period	3900
SP3C_STA	Status code after processing	3908
SP3CDPC	Postal code - (D)	3899
SP3CFOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	3900
SP3D_CPA	Actual collection period	4456
SP3D_STA	Status code after processing	4464
SP3DDPC	Postal code - (D)	4455
SP3DFOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	4456
STRATUM	Sample indicator - stratum	13
SUBCYCLE	Sample indicator	2
<b>SS : Social support</b>		
SSC0_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2151
SSC0_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2151
SSC0_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2152
SSC0_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2152
SSC0_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2153
SSC0_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2153
SSC0_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2154
SSC0_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2154
SSC0_109	Has someone to confide in	2155

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SSC0_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2155
SSC0_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2156
SSC0_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2156
SSC0_113	Has someone to give advice	2157
SSC0_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2157
SSC0_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2158
SSC0_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2158
SSC0_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2159
SSC0_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2159
SSC0_119	Has someone who understands problems	2160
SSC0_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2160
SSC0DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2161
SSC0DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2162
SSC0DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2162
SSC0DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2161
SSC2_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2712
SSC2_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2712
SSC2_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2713
SSC2_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2713
SSC2_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2714
SSC2_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2714
SSC2_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2715
SSC2_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2715
SSC2_109	Has someone to confide in	2716
SSC2_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2716
SSC2_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2717
SSC2_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2717
SSC2_113	Has someone to give advice	2718
SSC2_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2718
SSC2_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2719
SSC2_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2719
SSC2_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2720
SSC2_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2720
SSC2_119	Has someone who understands problems	2721
SSC2_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2721
SSC2DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2722

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SSC2DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2723
SSC2DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2723
SSC2DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2722
SSC4_1	Member of organization or association	443
SSC4_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	443
SSC4_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	444
SSC4_3	Has someone to confide in	444
SSC4_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	445
SSC4_5	Has someone can count on for advice	445
SSC4_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	446
SSC4_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	446
SSC4_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	447
SSC4_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	448
SSC4_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	449
SSC4_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	450
SSC4_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	451
SSC4_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	452
SSC4_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	453
SSC4D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	453
SSC4D2	Social involvement dimension - (D)	454
SSC4D3	Average frequency of contact index - (D)	454
SSC6_1	Member of organization or association	1122
SSC6_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	1122
SSC6_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	1123
SSC6_3	Has someone to confide in	1124
SSC6_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	1125
SSC6_5	Has someone can count on for advice	1125
SSC6_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	1126
SSC6_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	1126
SSC6_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	1127
SSC6_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	1128
SSC6_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	1129
SSC6_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	1130
SSC6_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	1131
SSC6_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	1132
SSC6_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	1133

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SSC6D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	1133
SSC6D2	Social involvement dimension - (D)	1134
SSC6D3	Average frequency of contact index - (D)	1134
SSC8_101	Number of close friends and relatives	1724
SSC8_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	1724
SSC8_103	Has someone to count on to listen	1725
SSC8_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	1725
SSC8_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	1726
SSC8_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	1726
SSC8_107	Has someone to have a good time with	1727
SSC8_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	1727
SSC8_109	Has someone to confide in	1728
SSC8_110	Has someone who gives hugs	1728
SSC8_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	1729
SSC8_112	Has someone to prepare meals	1729
SSC8_113	Has someone to give advice	1730
SSC8_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	1730
SSC8_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	1731
SSC8_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	1731
SSC8_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	1732
SSC8_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	1732
SSC8_119	Has someone who understands problems	1733
SSC8_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	1733
SSC8DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	1734
SSC8DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	1735
SSC8DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	1735
SSC8DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	1734
SSCA_101	Number of close friends and relatives	3254
SSCA_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	3255
SSCA_103	Has someone to count on to listen	3255
SSCA_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	3256
SSCA_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	3256
SSCA_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	3257
SSCA_107	Has someone to have a good time with	3257
SSCA_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	3258
SSCA_109	Has someone to confide in	3258

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SSCA_110	Has someone who gives hugs	3259
SSCA_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	3259
SSCA_112	Has someone to prepare meals	3260
SSCA_113	Has someone to give advice	3260
SSCA_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	3261
SSCA_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	3261
SSCA_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	3262
SSCA_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	3262
SSCA_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	3263
SSCA_119	Has someone who understands problems	3263
SSCA_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	3264
SSCADAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	3265
SSCADEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	3266
SSCADSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	3265
SSCADTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	3264
SSCB_101	Number of close friends and relatives	3807
SSCB_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	3807
SSCB_103	Has someone to count on to listen	3808
SSCB_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	3808
SSCB_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	3809
SSCB_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	3809
SSCB_107	Has someone to have a good time with	3810
SSCB_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	3810
SSCB_109	Has someone to confide in	3811
SSCB_110	Has someone who gives hugs	3811
SSCB_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	3812
SSCB_112	Has someone to prepare meals	3812
SSCB_113	Has someone to give advice	3813
SSCB_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	3813
SSCB_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	3814
SSCB_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	3814
SSCB_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	3815
SSCB_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	3815
SSCB_119	Has someone who understands problems	3816
SSCB_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	3816
SSCBDAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	3817

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SSCBDEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	3818
SSCBDSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	3818
SSCBDTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	3817
SSCC_101	Number of close friends and relatives	4363
SSCC_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	4363
SSCC_103	Has someone to count on to listen	4364
SSCC_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	4364
SSCC_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	4365
SSCC_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	4365
SSCC_107	Has someone to have a good time with	4366
SSCC_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	4366
SSCC_109	Has someone to confide in	4367
SSCC_110	Has someone who gives hugs	4367
SSCC_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	4368
SSCC_112	Has someone to prepare meals	4368
SSCC_113	Has someone to give advice	4369
SSCC_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	4369
SSCC_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	4370
SSCC_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	4370
SSCC_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	4371
SSCC_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	4371
SSCC_119	Has someone who understands problems	4372
SSCC_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	4372
SSCCDAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	4373
SSCCDEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	4374
SSCCDSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	4374
SSCCDTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	4373
SSCD_101	Number of close friends and relatives	4865
SSCD_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	4865
SSCD_103	Has someone to count on to listen	4866
SSCD_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	4866
SSCD_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	4867
SSCD_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	4867
SSCD_107	Has someone to have a good time with	4868
SSCD_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	4868
SSCD_109	Has someone to confide in	4869

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SSCD_110	Has someone who gives hugs	4869
SSCD_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	4870
SSCD_112	Has someone to prepare meals	4870
SSCD_113	Has someone to give advice	4871
SSCD_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	4871
SSCD_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	4872
SSCD_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	4872
SSCD_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	4873
SSCD_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	4873
SSCD_119	Has someone who understands problems	4874
SSCD_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	4874
SSCDDAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	4875
SSCDDMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	4876
SSCDDSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	4876
SSCDDTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	4875
SSP6_1	Received care from friend / relative past 12 months	1138
SSP6_2	Received care from friend / relative last month	1139
SSP6_3	Level of support from family / friends	1139
SSP6_4	Helped relative / friend with health problem	1140
SSS6_1	Spiritual values or faith have important role in life	1123
SSS6_2	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality	1124
SSS6_3	Number of people seen socially who smoke	1135
SSS6_4	Number of people seen socially who drink too much	1135
SSS6_5A	Partner smokes cigarettes	1136
SSS6_5B	Partner exercises regularly	1136
SSS6_5C	Partner drinks too much	1137
SSS6_5D	Partner overeats	1137
SSS6_5E	Partner uses tranquilizers	1138
<b>ST : Stress</b>		
CO_A_1	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	3107
CO_A_10	Stress (coping) - frequency - using drugs or medication	3112
CO_A_11	Stress (coping) - frequency - jogging or other exercise	3112
CO_A_12	Stress (coping) - frequency - praying / seeking spir. help	3113
CO_A_13	Stress (coping) - frequency - doing something enjoyable	3113
CO_A_14	Stress (coping) - frequency - looking on the bright side	3114
CO_A_15	Stress (coping) - frequency - blaming oneself	3114

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CO_A_16	Stress (coping) - frequency - wishing situation away	3115
CO_A_2	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	3108
CO_A_3	Stress (coping) - frequency - problem solving	3108
CO_A_4	Stress (coping) - frequency - talking to others	3109
CO_A_5	Stress (coping) - frequency - avoiding being with people	3109
CO_A_6	Stress (coping) - frequency - sleeping more than usual	3110
CO_A_7	Stress (coping) - frequency - eating more or less than usual	3110
CO_A_8	Stress (coping) - frequency - smoking more than usual	3111
CO_A_9	Stress (coping) - frequency - drinking alcohol	3111
COP4_1	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	469
COP4_2A	Stress (daily) - try not to think about situation	470
COP4_2B	Stress (daily) - try to see situation differently	470
COP4_2C	Stress (daily) - try to change situation	471
COP4_2D	Stress (daily) - express emotions	471
COP4_2E	Stress (daily) - admit situation is stressful	472
COP4_2F	Stress (daily) - talk to someone about situation	472
COP4_2G	Stress (daily) - do something to relax	473
COP4_2H	Stress (daily) - pray	473
COP4_2I	Stress (daily) - other ways to deal with stress	474
COP4_3	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	474
COP4_4A	Stress (unexpected) - try not to think about situation	475
COP4_4B	Stress (unexpected) - try to see situation differently	475
COP4_4C	Stress (unexpected) - try to change situation	476
COP4_4D	Stress (unexpected) - express emotions	476
COP4_4E	Stress (unexpected) - admit situation is stressful	477
COP4_4F	Stress (unexpected) - talk to someone about situation	477
COP4_4G	Stress (unexpected) - do something to relax	478
COP4_4H	Stress (unexpected) - pray	478
COP4_4I	Stress (unexpected) - other ways to deal with stress	479
COP6_1	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	1185
COP6_2	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	1185
ST_0_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	2013
ST_0_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	2014
ST_0_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	2014
ST_0_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	2015
ST_0_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	2015

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
ST_0_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	2016
ST_0_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	1986
ST_0_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	1990
ST_0_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	1986
ST_0_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	1987
ST_0_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	1987
ST_0_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	1988
ST_0_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	1988
ST_0_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	1989
ST_0_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	1989
ST_0_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	1990
ST_0_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	1992
ST_0_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	1993
ST_0_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	1993
ST_0_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	1994
ST_0_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	1994
ST_0_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	1995
ST_0_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	1995
ST_0DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	2016
ST_0DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	1991
ST_0DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	1991
ST_0DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	1992
ST_0DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	1996
ST_4_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	318
ST_4_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	318
ST_4_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	319
ST_4_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	319
ST_4_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	320
ST_4_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	320
ST_4_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	325
ST_4_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	334
ST_4_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	335
ST_4_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	336
ST_4_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.	337
ST_4_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	326
ST_4_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	327

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
ST_4_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	328
ST_4_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	329
ST_4_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	330
ST_4_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	331
ST_4_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	332
ST_4_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	333
ST_4_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	296
ST_4_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	300
ST_4_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	296
ST_4_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	297
ST_4_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	297
ST_4_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	298
ST_4_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	298
ST_4_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	299
ST_4_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	299
ST_4_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	300
ST_4_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	302
ST_4_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	303
ST_4_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	303
ST_4_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	304
ST_4_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	304
ST_4_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	305
ST_4_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	305
ST_4DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	321
ST_4DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	337
ST_4DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	301
ST_4DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	301
ST_4DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	302
ST_4DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	306
ST_8_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	1526
ST_8_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	1535
ST_8_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	1536
ST_8_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	1537
ST_8_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.	1538
ST_8_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	1527
ST_8_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	1528

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
ST_8_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	1529
ST_8_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	1530
ST_8_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	1531
ST_8_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	1532
ST_8_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	1533
ST_8_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	1534
ST_8DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	1538
ST_B_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	3643
ST_B_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	3644
ST_B_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	3644
ST_B_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	3645
ST_B_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	3645
ST_B_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	3646
ST_B_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	3646
ST_BDT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	3647
ST_C_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	4205
ST_C_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	4206
ST_C_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	4206
ST_C_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	4207
ST_C_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	4207
ST_C_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	4208
ST_C_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	4213
ST_C_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	4222
ST_C_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	4223
ST_C_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	4224
ST_C_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.	4225
ST_C_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	4214
ST_C_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	4215
ST_C_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	4216
ST_C_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	4217
ST_C_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	4218
ST_C_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	4219
ST_C_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	4220
ST_C_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	4221
ST_C_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	4188
ST_C_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	4188

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
ST_C_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	4189
ST_C_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	4189
ST_C_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	4190
ST_C_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	4190
ST_C_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	4191
ST_CDE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	4208
ST_CDH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	4225
ST_CDT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	4191
ST_D_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	4746
ST_D_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	4746
ST_D_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	4747
ST_D_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	4747
ST_D_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	4748
ST_D_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	4748
ST_DDE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	4749
STC0_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	1972
STC0_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	1976
STC0_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	1977
STC0_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	1977
STC0_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	1978
STC0_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	1978
STC0_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	1979
STC0_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	1979
STC0_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	1980
STC0_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	1980
STC0_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	1972
STC0_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	1973
STC0_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	1973
STC0_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	1974
STC0_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	1974
STC0_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	1975
STC0_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	1975
STC0_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	1976
STC0_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	2017
STC0_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	2017
STC0_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	2018

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
STC0_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	2018
STC0_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	2019
STC0_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	2019
STC0_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	2020
STC0_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	1996
STC0_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	1997
STC0_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	1998
STC0_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	1999
STC0_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	2000
STC0_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	2001
STC0_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	2002
STC0_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	2003
STC0_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	2004
STC0_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	2005
STC0_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	2006
STC0_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	2007
STC0_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	2008
STC0_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	2009
STC0DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	1981
STC0DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	1985
STC0DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	1981
STC0DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	1982
STC0DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	1982
STC0DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	1983
STC0DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	1983
STC0DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	1984
STC0DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	1984
STC0DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	1985
STC0DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	2020
STC0DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	2009
STC0DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	2010
STC0DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	2010
STC0DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	2011
STC0DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	2011
STC0DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	2012
STC0DW7	Social support - (D)	2012

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC0DW8	Job strain - (D)	2013
STC2_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	2539
STC2_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	2543
STC2_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	2544
STC2_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	2544
STC2_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	2545
STC2_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	2545
STC2_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	2546
STC2_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	2546
STC2_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	2547
STC2_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	2547
STC2_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	2539
STC2_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	2540
STC2_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	2540
STC2_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	2541
STC2_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	2541
STC2_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	2542
STC2_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	2542
STC2_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	2543
STC2_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	2569
STC2_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	2570
STC2_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	2570
STC2_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	2571
STC2_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	2571
STC2_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	2572
STC2_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	2572
STC2_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	2553
STC2_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	2553
STC2_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	2554
STC2_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	2555
STC2_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	2556
STC2_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	2557
STC2_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	2558
STC2_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	2559
STC2_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	2560
STC2_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	2561

# NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Topical Index

Page 249

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC2_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	2562
STC2_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	2563
STC2_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	2564
STC2_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	2565
STC2DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	2548
STC2DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	2552
STC2DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	2548
STC2DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	2549
STC2DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	2549
STC2DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	2550
STC2DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	2550
STC2DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	2551
STC2DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	2551
STC2DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	2552
STC2DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	2573
STC2DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	2565
STC2DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	2566
STC2DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	2566
STC2DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	2567
STC2DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	2567
STC2DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	2568
STC2DW7	Social support - (D)	2568
STC2DW8	Job strain - (D)	2569
STC4_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	282
STC4_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	286
STC4_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	287
STC4_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	287
STC4_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	288
STC4_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	288
STC4_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	289
STC4_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	289
STC4_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	290
STC4_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	290
STC4_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	282
STC4_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	283
STC4_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	283

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
STC4_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	284
STC4_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	284
STC4_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	285
STC4_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	285
STC4_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	286
STC4_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	321
STC4_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	322
STC4_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	322
STC4_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	323
STC4_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	323
STC4_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	324
STC4_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	324
STC4_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	306
STC4_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	307
STC4_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	307
STC4_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	308
STC4_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	308
STC4_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	309
STC4_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	309
STC4_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	310
STC4_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	310
STC4_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	311
STC4_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	312
STC4_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	313
STC4_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	313
STC4DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	291
STC4DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	295
STC4DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	291
STC4DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	292
STC4DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	292
STC4DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	293
STC4DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	293
STC4DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	294
STC4DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	294
STC4DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	295
STC4DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	325

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC4DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	314
STC4DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	314
STC4DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	315
STC4DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	315
STC4DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	316
STC4DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	316
STC4DW7	Social support - (D)	317
STC4DW8	Job strain - (D)	317
STCA_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	3077
STCA_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	3081
STCA_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	3082
STCA_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	3082
STCA_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	3083
STCA_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	3083
STCA_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	3084
STCA_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	3084
STCA_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	3085
STCA_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	3085
STCA_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	3077
STCA_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	3078
STCA_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	3078
STCA_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	3079
STCA_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	3079
STCA_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	3080
STCA_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	3080
STCA_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	3081
STCA_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	3103
STCA_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	3104
STCA_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	3104
STCA_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	3105
STCA_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	3105
STCA_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	3106
STCA_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	3106
STCA_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	3091
STCA_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	3091
STCA_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	3092

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
STCA_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	3092
STCA_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	3093
STCA_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	3093
STCA_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	3094
STCA_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	3094
STCA_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	3095
STCA_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	3095
STCA_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	3096
STCA_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	3097
STCA_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	3098
STCA_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	3099
STCADC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	3086
STCADC10	Family health stress index - (D)	3090
STCADC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	3086
STCADC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	3087
STCADC4	Personal stress index - (D)	3087
STCADC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	3088
STCADC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	3088
STCADC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	3089
STCADC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	3089
STCADC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	3090
STCADM1	Mastery scale - (D)	3107
STCADW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	3099
STCADW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	3100
STCADW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	3100
STCADW4	Psychological demands - (D)	3101
STCADW5	Job insecurity - (D)	3101
STCADW6	Physical exertion - (D)	3102
STCADW7	Social support - (D)	3102
STCADW8	Job strain - (D)	3103
STCB_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	3629
STCB_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	3634
STCB_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	3634
STCB_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	3635
STCB_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	3635
STCB_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	3636

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

Variable Name	Description	Page
STCB_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	3636
STCB_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	3637
STCB_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	3637
STCB_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	3638
STCB_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	3630
STCB_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	3630
STCB_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	3631
STCB_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	3631
STCB_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	3632
STCB_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	3632
STCB_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	3633
STCB_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	3633
STCB_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	3664
STCB_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	3665
STCB_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	3665
STCB_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	3666
STCB_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	3666
STCB_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	3667
STCB_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	3667
STCB_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	3647
STCB_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	3648
STCB_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	3649
STCB_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	3650
STCB_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	3651
STCB_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	3652
STCB_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	3653
STCB_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	3654
STCB_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	3655
STCB_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	3656
STCB_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	3657
STCB_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	3658
STCB_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	3659
STCB_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	3660
STCBDC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	3638
STCBDC10	Family health stress index - (D)	3643
STCBDC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	3639

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
STCBDC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	3639
STCBDC4	Personal stress index - (D)	3640
STCBDC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	3640
STCBDC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	3641
STCBDC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	3641
STCBDC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	3642
STCBDC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	3642
STCBDM1	Mastery scale - (D)	3668
STCBDW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	3660
STCBDW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	3661
STCBDW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	3661
STCBDW4	Psychological demands - (D)	3662
STCBDW5	Job insecurity - (D)	3662
STCBDW6	Physical exertion - (D)	3663
STCBDW7	Social support - (D)	3663
STCBDW8	Job strain - (D)	3664
STCC_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	4174
STCC_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	4178
STCC_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	4179
STCC_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	4179
STCC_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	4180
STCC_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	4180
STCC_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	4181
STCC_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	4181
STCC_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	4182
STCC_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	4182
STCC_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	4174
STCC_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	4175
STCC_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	4175
STCC_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	4176
STCC_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	4176
STCC_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	4177
STCC_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	4177
STCC_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	4178
STCC_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	4209
STCC_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	4209

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
STCC_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	4210
STCC_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	4210
STCC_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	4211
STCC_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	4211
STCC_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	4212
STCC_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	4192
STCC_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	4192
STCC_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	4193
STCC_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	4193
STCC_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	4194
STCC_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	4194
STCC_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	4195
STCC_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	4196
STCC_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	4196
STCC_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	4197
STCC_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	4198
STCC_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	4199
STCC_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	4200
STCC_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	4201
STCCDC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	4183
STCCDC10	Family health stress index - (D)	4187
STCCDC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	4183
STCCDC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	4184
STCCDC4	Personal stress index - (D)	4184
STCCDC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	4185
STCCDC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	4185
STCCDC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	4186
STCCDC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	4186
STCCDC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	4187
STCCDM1	Mastery scale - (D)	4212
STCCDW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	4201
STCCDW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	4202
STCCDW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	4202
STCCDW4	Psychological demands - (D)	4203
STCCDW5	Job insecurity - (D)	4203
STCCDW6	Physical exertion - (D)	4204

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
STCCDW7	Social support - (D)	4204
STCCDW8	Job strain - (D)	4205
STCD_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	4720
STCD_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	4724
STCD_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	4725
STCD_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	4725
STCD_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	4726
STCD_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	4726
STCD_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	4727
STCD_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	4727
STCD_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	4728
STCD_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	4728
STCD_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	4720
STCD_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	4721
STCD_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	4721
STCD_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	4722
STCD_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	4722
STCD_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	4723
STCD_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	4723
STCD_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	4724
STCD_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	4749
STCD_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	4750
STCD_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	4750
STCD_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	4751
STCD_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	4751
STCD_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	4752
STCD_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	4752
STCD_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	4734
STCD_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	4734
STCD_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	4735
STCD_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	4735
STCD_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	4736
STCD_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	4736
STCD_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	4737
STCD_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	4738
STCD_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	4738

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2012

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
STCD_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	4739
STCD_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	4739
STCD_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	4740
STCD_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	4741
STCD_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	4741
STCDDC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	4729
STCDDC10	Family health stress index - (D)	4733
STCDDC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	4729
STCDDC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	4730
STCDDC4	Personal stress index - (D)	4730
STCDDC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	4731
STCDDC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	4731
STCDDC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	4732
STCDDC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	4732
STCDDC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	4733
STCDDM1	Mastery scale - (D)	4753
STCDDW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	4742
STCDDW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	4742
STCDDW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	4743
STCDDW4	Psychological demands - (D)	4743
STCDDW5	Job insecurity - (D)	4744
STCDDW6	Physical exertion - (D)	4744
STCDDW7	Social support - (D)	4745
STCDDW8	Job strain - (D)	4745
<b>SV : Health services</b>		
SVP6_1	Overall rating of health care system	1145
SVP6_2	Availability of community health care	1146
SVP6_3	Quality of community health care	1146
SVP6_4	Overall availability of health care in community	1147
SVP6_5	Overall quality of health care in community	1147
SVP6_6	Difficulty getting health care services needed	1148
SVP6_7	Quality of health care received in past 12 months	1148
<b>TU : Tanning and UV exposure</b>		
TUC0_3	UV - has been sunburnt	1956
TUC2_3	UV - has been sunburnt	2522

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2012*

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
TUC6_3	UV - got sunburnt	965
TUCA_3	UV - has been sunburnt	3060
TUCB_3	UV - has been sunburnt	3612
TUCC_3	UV - has been sunburnt	4157
TUCD_3	UV - has been sunburnt	4702
TUP6_1	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)	964
TUP6_10	UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun	969
TUP6_2	UV - deepness of suntan	965
TUP6_4	UV - number of times sunburned	966
TUP6_5	UV - description of worst sunburn	966
TUP6_6	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer	967
TUP6_7	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm	967
TUP6_8	UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun	968
TUP6_9	UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection	968
<b>TW : Two-week disability</b>		
TWC4_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	31
TWC4_2	Number of days spent in bed	32
TWC4_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	33
TWC4_4	Number of days cut down on things	34
TWC4DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	36
TWC6_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	504
TWC6_2	Number of days spent in bed	505
TWC6_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	506
TWC6_4	Number of days cut down on things	507
TWC6DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	509
TWC8_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	1208
TWC8_2	Number of days spent in bed	1209
TWC8_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	1210
TWC8_4	Number of days cut down on things	1211
TWC8DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	1213
<b>VS : Violence and personal safety</b>		
VSP6_1	Frequency of feeling safe in community	1180
VSP6_10	Number of times attacked outside of school	1184
VSP6_2	Frequency of feeling safe at home	1181
VSP6_4	Frequency of feeling safe at school	1181

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**
*September 2012*


---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
VSP6_5	No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus	1182
VSP6_6	No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus	1182
VSP6_7	No. of times - attacks at school / school bus	1183
VSP6_8	No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school	1183
VSP6_9	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school	1184
<b>WT : Sample weights</b>		
WF6DLF	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	4954
WF6DSLFL	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	4955
WF6DSL	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square	4955
WT64LS	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square	4954
WT6DLF	Weight: Master - Longitudinal full response subset	4954
WT6DSLFL	Weight: Share - Longitudinal full response subset	4955
WT6DSL	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square	4955